

# Package ‘phenology’

September 6, 2022

**Type** Package

**Title** Tools to Manage a Parametric Function that Describes Phenology and More

**Version** 7.9

**Date** 2022-09-06

**Author** Marc Giron dot

**Maintainer** Marc Giron dot <marc.giron dot@gmail.com>

**Depends** numDeriv, parallel, optimx, HelpersMG (>= 5.5), R (>= 4.1)

**Suggests** shiny, fields, progress, car, MultiRNG, nlWaldTest, pbapply, cranlogs

**Description** Functions used to fit and test the phenology of species based on counts. Based on Giron dot, M. (2010) <doi:10.3354/esr00292> for the phenology function, Giron dot, M. (2017) <doi:10.1016/j.ecolind.2017.05.063> for the convolution of negative binomial, Giron dot, M. and Rizzo, A. (2015) <doi:10.2993/etbi-35-02-337-353.1> for Bayesian estimate, Pfaller JB, ..., Giron dot M (2019) <doi:10.1007/s00227-019-3545-x> for tag-loss estimate, Hancock J, ..., Giron dot M (2019) <doi:10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2019.04.013> for nesting history, Laloe J-O, ..., Giron dot M, Hays GC (2020) <doi:10.1007/s00227-020-03686-x> for aggregating several seasons.

**License** GPL-2

**LazyData** yes

**LazyLoad** yes

**Encoding** UTF-8

**NeedsCompilation** no

**RoxygenNote** 7.2.1

**Repository** CRAN

**Date/Publication** 2022-09-06 21:20:02 UTC

## R topics documented:

phenology-package . . . . . 3

adapt_parameters	6
add_phenology	7
add_SE	10
AutoFitPhenology	11
Bayesian.remigration	13
BE_to_LBLE	15
CI.RMU	16
ECFOCF_f	20
ECFOCF_full	22
ExponentialRegression	24
extract_result	26
fitCF	27
fitCF_MHmcmc	34
fitCF_MHmcmc_p	36
fitRMU	37
fitRMU_MHmcmc	42
fitRMU_MHmcmc_p	44
fit_phenology	46
fixed.parameters0	50
generateCF	51
Gratiot	53
IPFit	54
IPModel	61
IPPredict	63
LBLE_to_BE	64
LBLE_to_L	65
likelihood_phenology	66
lnLCF	68
LnRI_norm	69
logLik.ECFOCF	71
logLik.fitRMU	72
logLik.phenology	73
logLik.Tagloss	74
L_to_LBLE	75
map_Gratiot	76
map_phenology	77
MarineTurtles_2002	80
MinBMinE_to_Min	81
outLR	82
o_4p_p1p2	83
Parameter_Global_Year	84
par_init	85
phenology	87
phenology2fitRMU	88
phenology_MHmcmc	90
phenology_MHmcmc_p	92
plot.ECFOCF	94
plot.fitRMU	96

plot.IP . . . . .	99
plot.phenology . . . . .	102
plot.phenologymap . . . . .	105
plot.Remigration . . . . .	106
plot.TableECFOCF . . . . .	108
plot.Tagloss . . . . .	110
plot.TaglossData . . . . .	114
plot_delta . . . . .	115
plot_phi . . . . .	116
print.phenology . . . . .	118
print.phenologymap . . . . .	119
print.phenologyout . . . . .	121
remove_site . . . . .	122
result_Gratiot . . . . .	123
result_Gratiot1 . . . . .	124
result_Gratiot2 . . . . .	125
result_Gratiot_Flat . . . . .	126
result_Gratiot_mcmc . . . . .	127
RI . . . . .	129
shift_sinusoid . . . . .	130
summary.IP . . . . .	132
summary.phenology . . . . .	133
summary.phenologymap . . . . .	135
summary.phenologyout . . . . .	136
TableECFOCF . . . . .	137
Tagloss_cumul . . . . .	139
Tagloss_daymax . . . . .	142
Tagloss_fit . . . . .	143
Tagloss_format . . . . .	147
Tagloss_L . . . . .	149
Tagloss_LengthObs . . . . .	154
Tagloss_mcmc . . . . .	155
Tagloss_mcmc_p . . . . .	157
Tagloss_model . . . . .	158
Tagloss_simulate . . . . .	161
toggle_Min_PMin . . . . .	162

**Index****164**

### Description

Functions used to fit and test the phenology of species based on counts.

Note that only the most significant changes are reported in the NEWS.

The latest version of this package can always be installed using:

```
install.packages("https://hebergement.universite-paris-saclay.fr/marcgirondot/CRAN/HelpersMG.tar.gz",  
repos=NULL, type="source")
```

```
install.packages("https://hebergement.universite-paris-saclay.fr/marcgirondot/CRAN/phenology.tar.gz",  
repos=NULL, type="source")
```



### Details

Fit a parametric function that describes phenology

Package:	phenology
Type:	Package
Version:	7.9 build 1446
Date:	2022-09-06
License:	GPL ( $\geq 2$ )
LazyLoad:	yes

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**References**

Girondot, M. 2010. Estimating density of animals during migratory waves: application to marine turtles at nesting site. *Endangered Species Research*, 12, 85-105.

Girondot M. and Rizzo A. 2015. Bayesian framework to integrate traditional ecological knowledge into ecological modeling: A case study. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 35, 339-355. <doi:10.2993/etbi-35-02-337-353.1>

Girondot, M. 2010. Editorial: The zero counts. *Marine Turtle Newsletter*, 129, 5-6.

Girondot, M., 2017. Optimizing sampling design to infer marine turtles seasonal nest number for low-and high-density nesting beach using convolution of negative binomial distribution. *Ecological Indicators* 81, 83–89.

Rivalan, P., Godfrey, M.H., Prévot-Julliard, A.-C., Girondot, M., 2005. Maximum likelihood estimates of tag loss in leatherback sea turtles. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69, 540-548.

**See Also**

Girondot, M., Rivalan, P., Wongsopawiro, R., Briane, J.-P., Hulin, V., Caut, S., Guirlet, E. & Godfrey, M. H. 2006. Phenology of marine turtle nesting revealed by a statistical model of the nesting season. *BMC Ecology*, 6, 11.

Delcroix, E., Bédél, S., Santelli, G., Girondot, M., 2013. Monitoring design for quantification of marine turtle nesting with limited human effort: a test case in the Guadeloupe Archipelago. *Oryx* 48, 95-105.

Briane J-P, Rivalan P, Girondot M (2007) The inverse problem applied to the Observed Clutch Frequency of Leatherbacks from Yalimapo beach, French Guiana. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 6:63-69

Fossette S, Kelle L, Girondot M, Govers E, Hilterman ML, Verhage B, Thoisy B, de, Georges J-Y (2008) The world's largest leatherback rookeries: A review of conservation-oriented research in French Guiana/Suriname and Gabon. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 356:69-82

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
```

```

result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Plot the phenology and get some stats
output <- plot(result_Gratiot)

# How many times this package has been download
library(cranlogs)
phenology <- cran_downloads("phenology", from = "2012-10-06",
                           to = Sys.Date() - 1)

sum(phenology$count)
plot(phenology$date, phenology$count, type="l", bty="n")

## End(Not run)

```

---

adapt_parameters	<i>Extract the parameters from a set of parameters to be used with another dataset.</i>
------------------	---

---

### Description

The function "adapt\_parameters" extracts the set of parameters to be used with a subset of data. All the unnecessary parameters are removed. It can be used when a set of beaches are fitted first and after only one of these beaches is fitted again.

### Usage

```

adapt_parameters(
  data = stop("Datasets is mandatory for this function"),
  parameters = stop("Set of parameters is mandatory for this function")
)

```

### Arguments

data	A dataset of counts
parameters	A set of parameters

### Details

adapt\_parameters get the fitted parameters from a result object.

### Value

Return the set of parameters

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Add unnecessary parameters to parg
parg <- c(parg, Max_dummybeach=2, Peak_dummybeach=123)
# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1<-adapt_parameters(data=data_Gratiot, parameters=parg)
```

---

add\_phenology

---

*Create a new dataset or add a timeserie to a previous dataset.*


---

**Description**

To create a new dataset, the syntaxe is :

```
data <- add_phenology(add=newdata, name="Site", reference=as.Date('2001-12-31'), format='%d/%m/%y')
```

To add a dataset to a previous one, the syntax is :

```
data <- add_phenology(previous=previousdata, add=newdata, name='Site',
reference=as.Date('2001-01-01'), format="%Y-%m-%d")
```

The dataset to be added must include 2 or 3 columns.

The colname.Date included the dates in the format specified by the parameter format. If the number of nests is known for an exact date, then only one date must be indicated.

If the number of nests is known for a range of date, the first and last dates must be separated by a sep.dates character.

For example: 1/2/2000-10/2/2000

Note that date in the colname.Date column can be already formatted and in this case the parameter format is ignored.

The colname.Number includes the number of nests observed for this date or this range of dates. The colname.Rookery is optional and includes the name of the rookeries.

If only two columns are indicated, the name can be indicated as a parameter of the function with the parameter name. If no name is indicated, the default name Site will be used, but take care, only one rookery of this name can be used.

Several rookeries can be included in the same file but in this case the rookery name is obligatory at the colname.Rookery column.

The model cannot be fitted if a timeseries has no observation because the trivial solution is of course with max=0. The solution is to include a fake false observation at the closest position of the peak, and then the estimated number of nests/tracks will be the estimated number - 1.

If include0 is TRUE, then the series with no observation are included and one observation is added at the monitored date the closest of datepeakfor0.

The normal way to manage such a situation is as followed:

- 1- Format data with include0 being FALSE
- 2- Fit parameters using `fdf <- fit_phenology()`
- 3- Format data with include0 being TRUE and `datepeakfor0=fdf$par["Peak"]`
- 4- Fix previously fitted parameters using `pfixed <- fdf$par`
- 5- Generate new set of parameters with `par_init(data, fixed.parameters=pfixed)`
- 6- Run again `fit_phenology()`

Some problems that can occur:

If a name is defined as a third column of a data.frame and a name is defined also with name parameter, the third column has priority.

Two different timeseries MUST have different name and characters \_ and space are forbidden in timeseries names. They are automatically changed if they are present.

## Usage

```
add_phenology(
  add = NULL,
  name = "Site",
  reference = NULL,
  month_ref = NULL,
  sep.dates = "-",
  colname.Date = 1,
  colname.Number = 2,
  colname.Rookery = 3,
  format = "%d/%m/%Y",
  previous = NULL,
  include0 = FALSE,
  datepeakfor0 = NULL,
  expandRange0Observation = TRUE,
  check.overlapping.dates = TRUE,
  silent = FALSE
)
```



**Arguments**

add	The data to be added. It can be a set of several entities that uses the same reference and date format
name	The name of the monitored site
reference	as.Date('2001-12-31') The date used as 1st date
month_ref	If no reference date is given, use this month as a reference
sep.dates	Separator used to separate dates when incertitude is included
colname.Date	Name or number of column with dates
colname.Number	Name or number of column with numbers
colname.Rookery	Name or number of column with rookery names
format	The format of the dates
previous	Previous data formatted with add_phenology or NULL [default] if no previous data exist
include0	Does timeseries with only 0 should be included?
datepeakfor0	If series with no observation are included, where add a 1 value in ordinal date (see description)
expandRange0Observation	If TRUE, the range of date with 0 observations are expanded into individual dates
check.overlapping.dates	If TRUE, will check for date overlapping
silent	Does information about added timeseries is shown

**Details**

add\_phenology creates a new dataset.

**Value**

Return a list of formatted data that can be used ith fit\_phenology()

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")

# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot, fitted.parameters=parg,
fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Plot the phenology and get some stats
output <- plot(result_Gratiot)

#####
# Example of use of include0 and datepeakfor0
#####
# Let create a times series with only 0
data0 <- data.frame(Date=c("11/3/2015", "12/3/2015", "13/3/2015-18/3/2015", "25/3/2015"),
Number=c(0, 0, 0, 0),
Beach=rep("Site", 4), stringsAsFactors=FALSE)
# Here I don't include beach with no observation: error message
try1 <- add_phenology(data0, format="%d/%m/%Y", month_ref=1, include0=FALSE)
# Here I include timeseries with no observation
try1 <- add_phenology(data0, format="%d/%m/%Y", month_ref=1, include0=TRUE, datepeakfor0=100)
try1 <- add_phenology(data0, format="%d/%m/%Y", month_ref=1, include0=TRUE, datepeakfor0=73)
try1 <- add_phenology(data0, format="%d/%m/%Y", month_ref=1, include0=TRUE, datepeakfor0=70)
# It can be done in two steps
try1 <- add_phenology(data0, format="%d/%m/%Y", month_ref=1, include0=TRUE)
try2 <- add_phenology(previous=try1, include0=TRUE, datepeakfor0=100)
# Here I include the series without observation
try1 <- add_phenology(add=data0, format="%d/%m/%Y", month_ref=1,
include0=TRUE, expandRange0observation=TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

add\_SE

*Add standard error for a fixed parameter.*

---

## Description

This function is used to add standard error for a fixed parameter.

## Usage

```
add_SE(fixed.parameters = NULL, parameters = NULL, SE = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

fixed.parameters	Set of fixed parameters
parameters	Set of current parameters
SE	Standard error value to be added

**Details**

add\_SE adds standard error for a fixed parameter.

**Value**

The parameters set with the new SE value

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Generate a set of fixed parameter: Flat and Min
pfixed<-c(Flat=0, Min=0)
# Add SE for the Flat parameter
pfixed<-add_SE(fixed.parameters=pfixed, parameters="Flat", SE=5)
```

---

AutoFitPhenology

*Automatic fit for phenology and tests*

---

**Description**

This function is used to test several combinations of fit at a time.

**Usage**

```
AutoFitPhenology(
  data = stop("A dataset must be provided"),
  progressbar = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

data	Dataset generated with <code>add_phenology()</code>
progressbar	If FALSE, do not show the progress bar
...	Parameters for <code>fit_phenology()</code>

**Details**

AutoFitPhenology runs fit for phenology and tests several combinations

**Value**

A list with 12 elements corresponding to the 12 tested models

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
  reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot_Auto <- AutoFitPhenology(data=data_Gratiot)
result_Gratiot_Auto <- AutoFitPhenology(data=data_Gratiot,
  control=list(trace=0, REPORT=100, maxit=500))
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

```
Bayesian.remigration Return a posterior remigration interval.
```

---

## Description

Model of remigration interval

## Usage

```
Bayesian.remigration(
  parameters = stop("Priors must be supplied"),
  data = stop("data must be supplied"),
  kl = NULL,
  n.iter = 1e+05,
  n.chains = 1,
  n.adapt = 10000,
  thin = 1,
  trace = 10,
  adaptive = TRUE,
  adaptive.lag = 500,
  adaptive.fun = function(x) {
    ifelse(x > 0.234, 1.3, 0.7)
  },
  intermediate = NULL,
  filename = "intermediate.Rdata",
  previous = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

parameters	Priors for Bayesian MCMC
data	Data to be fitted
kl	Maximum number of years for remigration intervals.
n.iter	Number of iterations for MCMC
n.chains	Number of replicates
n.adapt	Number of iterations before to store outputs
thin	Number of iterations between each stored output
trace	Or FALSE or period to show progress
adaptive	Should an adaptive process for SDProp be used
adaptive.lag	Lag to analyze the SDProp value in an adaptive context
adaptive.fun	Function used to change the SDProp

intermediate	Period for saving intermediate result, NULL for no save
filename	If intermediate is not NULL, save intermediate result in this file
previous	Previous result to be continued. Can be the filename in which intermediate results are saved.

### Details

Bayesian.remigration fits a remigration interval using Bayesian MCMC

### Value

Return a posterior remigration interval.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

### See Also

Other Model of Remigration Interval: [LnRI\\_norm\(\)](#), [RI\(\)](#), [plot.Remigration\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example

# Each year a fraction of 0.9 is surviving
s <- c(s=0.9)
# Probability of tag retention; 0.8
t <- c(t=0.8)
# Time-conditional return probability - This is the true remigration rate
r <- c(r1=0.1, r2=0.8, r3=0.7, r4=0.7, r5=1)
# Capture probability
p <- c(p1=0.6, p2=0.6, p3=0.6, p4=0.6, p5=0.6)
# Number of observations for 400 tagged females after 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 years
OBS <- c(400, 10, 120, 40, 20, 10)

kl_s <- length(s)
kl_t <- length(t)
kl_r <- length(r)
kl_p <- length(p)

pMCMC <- data.frame(Density=c("newdbeta", "newdbeta", rep("dunif", kl_r),
                           rep("newdbeta", kl_p), "dunif"),
                   Prior1=c(s, t, rep(0, kl_r), rep(0.2, kl_p), 0),
                   Prior2=c(0.02, 0.02, rep(1, kl_r), rep(0.08, kl_p), 10),
                   SDProp=c(0.05, 0.05, rep(0.05, kl_r), rep(0.05, kl_p), 0.05),
                   Min=c(0, 0, rep(0, kl_r), rep(0, kl_p), 0),
                   Max=c(1, 1, rep(1, kl_r), rep(1, kl_p), 10),
```

```

Init=c(s, t, r, p, 1), stringsAsFactors = FALSE,
row.names=c("s",
            "t",
            names(r),
            names(p), "sd")
)
rMCMC <- Bayesian.remigration(parameters = pMCMC,
n.iter = 1000000,
n.adapt = 300000,
trace=10000,
data=OBS)

plot(rMCMC)

## End(Not run)

```

---

BE\_to\_LBLE

*Transform a set of parameters from Begin End to LengthB LengthE.*


---

### Description

This function is used to transform a set of parameters that uses Begin, Peak and End to a set of parameters that uses LengthB, Peak and LengthE.

### Usage

```
BE_to_LBLE(parameters = NULL, help = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

parameters	Set of current parameters
help	If TRUE, an help is displayed

### Details

BE\_to\_LBLE transforms a set of parameters from Begin End format to LengthB LengthE.

### Value

Return the set of modified parameters

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: `AutoFitPhenology()`, `Gratiot`, `LBLE_to_BE()`, `LBLE_to_L()`, `L_to_LBLE()`, `MarineTurtles_2002`, `MinBMinE_to_Min()`, `adapt_parameters()`, `add_SE()`, `add_phenology()`, `extract_result()`, `fit_phenology()`, `likelihood_phenology()`, `logLik.phenology()`, `map_Gratiot`, `map_phenology()`, `par_init()`, `phenology2fitRMU()`, `phenology_MHmcmc_p()`, `phenology_MHmcmc()`, `phenology()`, `plot.phenologymap()`, `plot.phenology()`, `plot_delta()`, `plot_phi()`, `print.phenologymap()`, `print.phenologyout()`, `print.phenology()`, `remove_site()`, `result_Gratiot1`, `result_Gratiot2`, `result_Gratiot_Flat`, `result_Gratiot_mcmc`, `result_Gratiot`, `summary.phenologymap()`, `summary.phenologyout()`, `summary.phenology()`

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Change the parameters to Begin End format
parg1<-LBLE_to_BE(parameters=parg)
# And change back to LengthB LengthE.
parg2<-BE_to_LBLE(parameters=parg1)

## End(Not run)
```

---

CI.RMU

---

*Calculate the confidence interval of the results of fitRMU()*


---

**Description**

The data must be a data.frame with the first column being years and two columns for each beach: the average and the se for the estimate.

The correspondence between mean, se and density for each rookery are given in the RMU.names data.frame.

This data.frame must have a column named mean, another named se and a third named density. If no sd column exists, no sd will be considered for the series and if no density column exists, it will be considered as being "dnorm".

In the result list, the mean proportions for each rookeries are in \$proportions.

The names of beach columns must not begin by T\_, SD\_, a0\_, a1\_ or a2\_ and cannot be r.

A RMU is the acronym for Regional Management Unit. See:

Wallace, B.P., DiMatteo, A.D., Hurley, B.J., Finkbeiner, E.M., Bolten, A.B., Chaloupka, M.Y., Hutchinson, B.J., Abreu-Grobois, F.A., Amorocho, D., Bjorndal, K.A., Bourjea, J., Bowen, B.W., Dueñas, R.B., Casale, P., Choudhury, B.C., Costa, A., Dutton, P.H., Fallabrino, A., Girard, A., Girondot, M., Godfrey, M.H., Hamann, M., López-Mendilaharsu, M., Marcovaldi, M.A., Mortimer, J.A., Musick, J.A., Nel, R., Seminoff, J.A., Troëng, S., Witherington, B., Mast, R.B., 2010.



Regional management units for marine turtles: a novel framework for prioritizing conservation and research across multiple scales. PLoS One 5, e15465.

Variance for each value is additive based on both the observed SE (in the RMU.data object) and a constant value dependent on the rookery when model.SD is equal to "Rookery-constant". The value is a global constant when model.SD is "global-constant". The value is proportional to the observed number of nests when model.SD is "global-proportional" with  $aSD\_ * observed + SD\_ with aSD\_ and SD\_ being fitted values$ . This value is fixed to zero when model.SD is "Zero".

If replicate.CI is 0, no CI is estimated, and only point estimation is returned.

## Usage

```
CI.RMU(
  result = stop("A result obtained from fitRMU is necessary"),
  resultMCMC = NULL,
  chain = 1,
  replicate.CI = 10000,
  regularThin = TRUE,
  probs = c(0.025, 0.5, 0.975),
  silent = FALSE
)
```

## Arguments

result	A result of fitRMu()
resultMCMC	A results of fitRMU_MHmcmc()
chain	Number of MCMC chain to be used
replicate.CI	Number of replicates
regularThin	If TRUE, use regular thin for MCMC
probs	The probabilities to return for quantiles
silent	If TRUE does not display anything

## Details

CI.RMU calculates the confidence interval of the results of fitRMU()

## Value

Return a list with Total, Proportions, and Numbers

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

## See Also

Other Fill gaps in RMU: [fitRMU\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitRMU\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitRMU\(\)](#), [logLik.fitRMU\(\)](#), [plot.fitRMU\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
library("phenology")
RMU.names.AtlanticW <- data.frame(mean=c("Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
    "Galibi.Suriname",
    "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
    se=c("se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
    "se_Galibi.Suriname",
    "se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
    density=c("density_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
    "density_Galibi.Suriname",
    "density_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
    stringsAsFactors = FALSE)

data.AtlanticW <- data.frame(Year=c(1990:2000),
    Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(2076, 2765, 2890, 2678, NA,
    6542, 5678, 1243, NA, 1566, 1566),
    se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(123.2, 27.7, 62.5, 126, NA,
    230, 129, 167, NA, 145, 20),
    density_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=rep("dnorm", 11),
    Galibi.Suriname=c(276, 275, 290, NA, 267,
    542, 678, NA, 243, 156, 123),
    se_Galibi.Suriname=c(22.3, 34.2, 23.2, NA, 23.2,
    4.3, 2.3, NA, 10.3, 10.1, 8.9),
    density_Galibi.Suriname=rep("dnorm", 11),
    Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(1076, 1765, 1390, 1678, NA,
    3542, 2678, 243, NA, 566, 566),
    se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(23.2, 29.7, 22.5, 226, NA,
    130, 29, 67, NA, 15, 20),
    density_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=rep("dnorm", 11), stringsAsFactors = FALSE
)

cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
    model.SD="Zero")

out.CI.Cst <- CI.RMU(result=cst)

cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
    model.SD="Zero",
    control=list(trace=1, REPORT=100, maxit=500, parscale = c(3000, -0.2, 0.6)))

cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
    model.SD="Zero", method=c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"),
    control = list(trace = 0, REPORT = 100, maxit = 500,
    parscale = c(3000, -0.2, 0.6)))

expo <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Exponential",
    model.SD="Zero", method=c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"),

```

```

        control = list(trace = 0, REPORT = 100, maxit = 500,
            parscale = c(6000, -0.05, -0.25, 0.6))
YS <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific", method=c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"),
    model.SD="Zero")
YS1 <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific", method=c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"),
    model.SD="Zero", model.rookeries="First-order")
YS1_cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
    model.SD="Constant", model.rookeries="First-order",
    parameters=YS1$par, method=c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"))
YS2 <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
    model.SD="Zero", model.rookeries="Second-order",
    parameters=YS1$par, method=c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"))
YS2_cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
    model.SD="Constant", model.rookeries="Second-order",
    parameters=YS1_cst$par, method=c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"))

compare_AIC(Constant=cst,
    Exponential=expo,
    YearSpecific=YS)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder_Zero=YS1,
    YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder_Constant=YS1_cst)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsConstant=YS,
    YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder=YS1,
    YearSpecific_ProportionsSecondOrder=YS2)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder=YS1_cst,
    YearSpecific_ProportionsSecondOrder=YS2_cst)

plot(cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total")
plot(expo, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total")
plot(YS2_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total")

plot(YS1, main="Use of different beaches along the time")
plot(YS1_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time")
plot(YS1_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="numbers")

# Gamma distribution should be used for MCMC outputs

RMU.names.AtlanticW <- data.frame(mean=c("Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
    "Galibi.Suriname",
    "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
    se=c("se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
    "se_Galibi.Suriname",
    "se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
    density=c("density_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
    "density_Galibi.Suriname",

```

```

"density_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"))

data.AtlanticW <- data.frame(Year=c(1990:2000),
  Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(2076, 2765, 2890, 2678, NA,
    6542, 5678, 1243, NA, 1566, 1566),
  se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(123.2, 27.7, 62.5, 126, NA,
    230, 129, 167, NA, 145, 20),
  density_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=rep("dgamma", 11),
  Galibi.Suriname=c(276, 275, 290, NA, 267,
    542, 678, NA, 243, 156, 123),
  se_Galibi.Suriname=c(22.3, 34.2, 23.2, NA, 23.2,
    4.3, 2.3, NA, 10.3, 10.1, 8.9),
  density_Galibi.Suriname=rep("dgamma", 11),
  Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(1076, 1765, 1390, 1678, NA,
    3542, 2678, 243, NA, 566, 566),
  se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(23.2, 29.7, 22.5, 226, NA,
    130, 29, 67, NA, 15, 20),
  density_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=rep("dgamma", 11)
)
cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
  model.SD="Zero")

## End(Not run)

```

---

ECFOCF\_f

*Calculate a table of probabilities of ECF and OCF.*

---

### Description

This function calculates a table of probabilities of ECF and OCF.

If p is lower or higher than 1E-100 or 1-1E-100, it is changed to 1E-100 and 1-(1E-100) respectively.

Names for p vector elements should be p, or px (with x=1:categories), or px.period.

If mu\_season and sd\_season are equal to NA, the model is not temporalized.

If mu\_season and sd\_season are not NA, the model returns a 3D-table OCFECF.

### Usage

```

ECFOCF_f(
  mu,
  sd = NA,
  p,
  MaxNests = 15,
  mu_season = NA,
  sd_season = NA,
  MeanDaysBetween2Nests = 9.8,
  length_season = floor(365/MeanDaysBetween2Nests) + 1,

```



```

                                MaxNests=15,
                                MeanDaysBetween2Nests=9.8,
                                length_season=floor(365/9.8)+1)
plot(modelECFOCF, period=2)

## End(Not run)

```

---

ECFOCF\_full

*Calculate a table of probabilities of ECF and OCF.*

---

### Description

This function calculates a table of probabilities of ECF and OCF.

If  $p$  is lower or higher than  $1E-100$  or  $1-1E-100$ , it is changed to  $1E-100$  and  $1-(1E-100)$  respectively.

Names for  $p$  vector elements should be  $p$ , or  $px$  (with  $x=1:categories$ ), or  $px.period$ .

If  $\mu\_season$  and  $sd\_season$  are equal to  $NA$ , the model is not temporalized.

If  $\mu\_season$  and  $sd\_season$  are not  $NA$ , the model returns a 3D-table OCFECF.

### Usage

```

ECFOCF_full(
  mu,
  sd = NA,
  p,
  a = NULL,
  MaxNests = 15,
  mu_season = NA,
  sd_season = NA,
  OTN = c(OTN1 = 1),
  MeanDaysBetween2Nests = 9.8,
  length_season = NA,
  parallel = TRUE
)

```

### Arguments

<code>mu</code>	The average of lognormal for clutch frequency.
<code>sd</code>	The sd parameter of lognormal for clutch frequency.
<code>p</code>	The capture probability for an individual nesting event. As a logit
<code>a</code>	The common capture probability. As a probability
<code>MaxNests</code>	Maximum number of nests by a female.
<code>mu_season</code>	The average of ordinal day for beginning of nesting season.
<code>sd_season</code>	The sd parameter of lognormal for ordinal day for beginning of nesting season.

OTN	The relative probability of categories
MeanDaysBetween2Nests	Average number of days between two nests.
length_season	The total length of season based on groups of interclutch intervals.
parallel	If TRUE parallel computing is used.

### Details

ECFOCF\_full calculate a table of probabilities of ECF and OCF.

### Value

Return a matrix of class TableECFOCF.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

### See Also

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example

modelECFOCF <- ECFOCF_full(mu=c(mu1=5.58013243236187),
                          sd=c(sd1=1.225581130238),
                          mu_season=c(mu_season1=12),
                          sd_season=c(sd_season1=2),
                          p=c(p1=logit(0.7954041)),
                          a=c(a1=1),
                          MaxNests=15,
                          MeanDaysBetween2Nests=9.8,
                          length_season=floor(365/9.8)+1)
plot(modelECFOCF, period=12, max.scale=0.02)
modelECFOCF <- ECFOCF_full(mu=c(mu1=5.58013243236187),
                          sd=c(sd1=1.225581130238),
                          a=c(a1=1),
                          p=c(p1=invlogit(1.3578137414575)),
                          MaxNests=15)
plot(modelECFOCF)

## End(Not run)
```

---

ExponentialRegression *Non-biased exponential regression*

---

### Description

The idea of this function is to fit a regression exponential model using MCMC because regression model using glm can produce biased outputs.

prior.default.distribution can be "dnorm", "dunif", or "dgamma". Note that if you propose dgamma prior, it will use uniform prior for r because r can be negative.

The SD model is  $asd \cdot Nt + bsd$ . The asd parameter represents multiplicative model and the bsd parameter represents additive model. Both can be used simultaneously.

density can be dnorm or dnbinom\_new (from HelpersMG package). dnbinom\_new() is a negative binomial with mean and sd parametrization.

### Usage

```
ExponentialRegression(
  data = stop("A data.frame with values"),
  colname.time = "time",
  colname.number = "numbers",
  weights = NULL,
  fitted.parameters = c(N0 = NA, r = NA, asd = NA),
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  n.iter = c(1e+05, 1e+05),
  prior.default.distribution = "dnorm",
  density = dnorm
)
```

### Arguments

data	A data.frame with a column time and a column number.
colname.time	Name of the column to be used as time index.
colname.number	Name of the column to be used as number index.
weights	an optional vector of 'prior weights' to be used in the fitting process. Should be NULL or a numeric vector.
fitted.parameters	A named vector with the parameters to be fitted
fixed.parameters	A named vector with the parameters to be fixed
n.iter	The number of MCMC iterations.
prior.default.distribution	The default prior distribution; see description.
density	by default is dnorm but can be dnbinom_new



**Details**

ExponentialRegression is used to fit additive, multiplicative or mixte exponential regression

**Value**

Return a list with the results of exponential regression

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library("phenology")
t <- 1:100
N0 <- 100
r <- 0.05
y <- N0*exp(t*r)

# Multiplicative model
Nt <- rnorm(100, mean=y, sd=0.2*y)
df <- data.frame(time=t, numbers=Nt)
g <- ExponentialRegression(data=df, fitted.parameters=c(N0=NA, r=NA, asd=NA))
plot(g, parameters="r")
as.parameters(g, index="median")
# Note that if you propose gamma prior, it will use uniform prior for r
# because r can be negative
g <- ExponentialRegression(data=df,
                           fitted.parameters=c(N0=NA, r=NA, asd=NA),
                           prior.default.distribution="dgamma")
plot(g, parameters="r")
as.parameters(g, index="median")

# Additive model
Nt <- rnorm(100, mean=y, sd=5)
df <- data.frame(time=t, numbers=Nt)
g <- ExponentialRegression(data=df, fitted.parameters=c(N0=NA, r=NA, bsd=NA))
plot(g, parameters="r")
as.parameters(g, index="median")

# Mixt model
Nt <- rnorm(100, mean=y, sd=0.2*y+5)
df <- data.frame(time=t, numbers=Nt)
g <- ExponentialRegression(data=df, fitted.parameters=c(N0=NA, r=NA, asd=NA, bsd=NA))
plot(g, parameters="r")
as.parameters(g, index="median")

# Example with 3 common ways to perform the regression
t <- 1:100
N0 <- 100
r <- 0.05
```

```

y <- N0*exp(t*r)
out_glm <- NULL
out_mcmc <- NULL
out_nls <- NULL
for (i in 1:500) {
  print(i)
  set.seed(i)
  Nt <- rnorm(100, mean=y, sd=0.2*y)
  df <- data.frame(time=t, numbers=Nt)
  g0 <- glm(log(numbers) ~ time, data = df)
  out_glm <- c(out_glm, c(exp(coef(g0)[1]), coef(g0)[2]))
  g1 <- ExponentialRegression(data=df, n.iter=c(10000, 20000))
  out_mcmc <- c(out_mcmc, as.parameters(g1, index="median")[1:2])
  g2 <- nls(numbers ~ N0*exp(r*time), start = list(N0 = 100, r = 0.05), data = df)
  out_nls <- c(out_nls, coef(g2))
}
# In conclusion the method proposed here has no bias as compare to glm and nls fits
out_glm <- matrix(out_glm, ncol=2, byrow=TRUE)
out_mcmc <- matrix(out_mcmc, ncol=2, byrow=TRUE)
out_nls <- matrix(out_nls, ncol=2, byrow=TRUE)
mean(out_glm[, 1]); mean(out_mcmc[, 1]); mean(out_nls[, 1])
sd(out_glm[, 1])/sqrt(nrow(out_glm)); sd(out_mcmc[, 1])/sqrt(nrow(out_mcmc));
sd(out_nls[, 1])/sqrt(nrow(out_nls))
mean(out_glm[, 2]); mean(out_mcmc[, 2]); mean(out_nls[, 2])
sd(out_glm[, 2])/sqrt(nrow(out_glm)); sd(out_mcmc[, 2])/sqrt(nrow(out_mcmc));
sd(out_nls[, 2])/sqrt(nrow(out_nls))

## End(Not run)

```

---

extract\_result

*Extract the set of parameters from a result object.*

---

### Description

The function "extract\_result" permits to extract the set of parameters from a result object obtained after fit\_phenology.

### Usage

```
extract_result(result = NULL)
```

### Arguments

result            A result file

### Details

extract\_result get the fitted parameters from a result object.

**Value**

Return the set of fitted parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
## Not run:
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
# result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot, fitted.parameters=parg,
fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1<-extract_result(result_Gratiot)

## End(Not run)
```

---

fitCF

*Fit a model of Clutch Frequency for marine turtles.*


---

**Description**

This function fits a model of clutch frequency.

This model is an enhanced version of the one published by Briane et al. (2007).

Parameters are  $\mu$  and  $\sigma$  being the parameters of a distribution used to model the clutch frequency.

This distribution is used only as a guide but has not statistical meaning.

The parameter  $p$  is the -logit probability that a female is seen on the beach for a particular nesting

event. It includes both the probability that it is captured but also the probability that it uses that specific beach.

Several categories of females can be included in the model using index after the name of the parameter, for example  $\mu_1$ ,  $sd_1$  and  $\mu_2$ ,  $sd_2$  indicates that two categories of females with different clutch frequencies distribution are present. Similarly  $p_1$  and  $p_2$  indicates that two categories of females with different capture probabilities are present.

If more than one category is used, then it is necessary to include the parameter OTN to indicate the relative frequencies of each category. If two categories are used, one OTN parameter named ONT1 must be included. The OTN2 is forced to be 1. Then the relative frequency for category 1 is  $ONT1/(ONT1+1)$  and for category 2 is  $1/(ONT1+1)$ . Same logic must be applied for 3 and more categories with always the last one being fixed to 1.

if  $p$  or  $a$  (logit of the capture probability) are equal to  $-\text{Inf}$ , the probability of capture is 0 and if they are equal to  $+\text{Inf}$ , the probability is 1.

The value of  $p$  out of the period of nesting must be set to  $+\text{Inf}$  (capture probability=1) to indicate that no turtle is nesting in this period.

$p$  must be set to  $-\text{Inf}$  (capture probability=0) to indicate that no monitoring has been done during a specific period of the nesting season.

The best way to indicate capture probability for 3D model (OCF, ECF, Period) is to indicate  $p$ .period common for all categories and  $a_1$ ,  $a_2$ , etc for each category. The capture probability for category 1 will be  $p$ .period \*  $a_1$ , and for category 2 will be  $p$ .period \*  $a_2$ , etc.

In this case, the parameters  $p$ .period should be indicated in fitted parameters as well as  $a_1$ , but  $a_2$  must be fixed to  $+\text{Inf}$  in fixed.parameters. Then the capture probability for category 2 will be  $p$ .period and for category 1  $a_1$  \*  $p$ .period.

If  $itnmax$  is equal to 0, it will return the model using the parameters without fitting them.

## Usage

```
fitCF(
  x = c(mu = 4, sd = 100, p = 0),
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  data = stop("Data formatted with TableECFOCF() must be provided"),
  method = c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"),
  control = list(trace = 1, REPORT = 100, maxit = 500),
  itnmax = c(500, 100),
  hessian = TRUE,
  parallel = TRUE,
  verbose = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	Initial parameters to be fitted
<code>fixed.parameters</code>	Parameters that are fixed.
<code>data</code>	CMR data formatted using <code>TableECFOCF()</code>
<code>method</code>	Method to be used by <code>optimx()</code>
<code>control</code>	List of controls for <code>optimx()</code>
<code>itnmax</code>	A vector with maximum iterations for each method.
<code>hessian</code>	Logical to estimate SE of parameters
<code>parallel</code>	If TRUE, will use parallel computing for <code>ECFOCF_f()</code>
<code>verbose</code>	If TRUE, print the parameters at each step

**Details**

`fitCF` fit a model of Clutch Frequency for marine turtles.

**Value**

Return a list of class `ECFOCF` with the fit information.  
The list has the following items:

- `data`: The observations to be fitted
- `par`: The fitted parameters
- `SE`: The standard error of parameters if `hessian` is TRUE
- `value`: The -log likelihood of observations within the fitted model
- `AIC`: The AIC of fitted model
- `mu`: The vector of fitted mu values
- `sd`: The vector of fitted sd values
- `prob`: The vector of fitted capture probabilities
- `a`: The vector of fitted capture probabilities multiplier
- `OTN`: The vector of fitted relative probabilities of contribution
- `period_categories`: A list with the different period probabilities as named vectors for each category
- `period`: The combined period probabilities using OTN as named vector
- `CF_categories`: A list with the different CF probabilities as named vectors for each category
- `CF`: The combined CF probabilities using OTN as named vector
- `ECFOCF_categories`: A list with the different probability ECFOCF tables for each category
- `ECFOCF`: The combined table of ECFOCF using OTN probabilities tables
- `ECFOCF_0`: The combined table of ECFOCF probabilities tables using OTN without the OCF=0
- `SE_df`: A data.frame with SE and 95% confidence intervals for `meanx` and `vx` (mean and variance of clutch frequency for x category), `OTNx` (proportion for x category), and `probx` (capture probability for x category)

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Briane J-P, Rivalan P, Girondot M (2007) The inverse problem applied to the Observed Clutch Frequency of Leatherbacks from Yalimapo beach, French Guiana. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 6:63-69

Fossette S, Kelle L, Girondot M, Goverse E, Hilterman ML, Verhage B, Thoisy B, de, Georges J-Y (2008) The world's largest leatherback rookeries: A review of conservation-oriented research in French Guiana/Suriname and Gabon. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 356:69-82

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data(MarineTurtles_2002)
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002)

# Parametric model for clutch frequency
o_mu1p1_CFp <- fitCF(x = c(mu = 2.1653229641404539,
  sd = 1.1465246643327098,
  p = 0.25785366120357966),
  fixed.parameters=NULL,
  data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

# Non parametric model for clutch frequency
o_mu1p1_CFnP <- fitCF(x = c(mu.1 = 18.246619595610383,
  mu.2 = 4.2702163522832892,
  mu.3 = 2.6289986859556458,
  mu.4 = 3.2496360919228611,
  mu.5 = 2.1602522716550943,
  mu.6 = 0.68617023351032846,
  mu.7 = 4.2623607001877026,
  mu.8 = 1.1805600042630455,
  mu.9 = 2.2786176350939731,
  mu.10 = 0.47676265496204945,
  mu.11 = 5.8988238539197062e-08,
  mu.12 = 1.4003187851424953e-07,
  mu.13 = 2.4128444894899776e-07,
  mu.14 = 2.4223748020049825e-07,
  p = 0.32094401970037578),
  fixed.parameters=c(mu.15 = 1E-10),
  data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

o_mu2p1 <- fitCF(x = c(mu1 = 1.2190766766978423,
  sd1 = 0.80646454821956925,
```

```

        mu2 = 7.1886819592223246,
        sd2 = 0.18152887523015518,
        p = 0.29347220802963259,
        OTN = 2.9137627675219533),
fixed.parameters=NULL,
data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

o_mu1p2 <- fitCF(x = c(mu = 5.3628701816871462,
        sd = 0.39390555498088764,
        p1 = 0.61159637544418755,
        p2 = -2.4212753004659189,
        OTN = 0.31898004668901009),
        data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

o_mu2p2 <- fitCF(x = c(mu1 = 0.043692606004492131,
        sd1 = 1.9446036983033428,
        mu2 = 7.3007868915644751,
        sd2 = 0.16109296152913491,
        p1 = 1.6860260469536992,
        p2 = -0.096816113083788985,
        OTN = 2.2604431232973501),
        data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

compare_AIC(mu1p1=o_mu1p1_CFp,
        mu2p1=o_mu2p1,
        mu1p2=o_mu1p2,
        mu2p2=o_mu2p2)

o_mu3p3 <- fitCF(x = c(mu1 = 0.24286312214288761,
        sd1 = 0.34542255091729313,
        mu2 = 5.0817174343025551,
        sd2 = 1.87435099405695,
        mu3 = 5.2009265101740683,
        sd3 = 1.79700447678357,
        p1 = 8.8961708614726156,
        p2 = 0.94790116453886453,
        p3 = -0.76572930634505421,
        OTN1 = 1.2936848663276974,
        OTN2 = 0.81164278235645926),
        data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

o_mu3p1 <- fitCF(x = structure(c(0.24387978183477,
        1.2639261745506,
        4.94288464711349,
        1.945082889758,
        4.9431672350811,
        1.287663104591,
        0.323636536050397,
        1.37072039291397,
        9.28055412564559e-06),
        .Names = c("mu1", "sd1", "mu2",
        "sd2", "mu3", "sd3",

```

```

                                "p", "OTN1", "OTN2")),
data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

o_mu1p3 <- fitCF(x = structure(c(4.65792402108387,
                                1.58445909785,
                                -2.35414198317177,
                                0.623757854800649,
                                -3.62623634029326,
                                11.6950204755787,
                                4.05273728846523),
                                .Names = c("mu", "sd",
                                             "p1", "p2", "p3",
                                             "OTN1", "OTN2")),
data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

compare_AIC(mu1p1=o_mu1p1,
            mu2p1=o_mu2p1,
            mu1p2=o_mu1p2,
            mu2p2=o_mu2p2,
            mu3p3=o_mu3p3,
            mu1p3=o_mu1p3,
            mu3p1=o_mu3p1)

# 3D model for (ECF, OCF, period)

ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002,
                           date0=as.Date("2002-01-01"))

fp <- rep(0, dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3])
names(fp) <- paste0("p.", formatC(1:(dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3]), width=2, flag="0"))
par <- c(mu = 2.6404831115214353,
        sd = 0.69362774786433479,
        mu_season = 12.6404831115214353,
        sd_season = 1.69362774786433479)
par <- c(par, fp[attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$stable["begin"]]:
        attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$stable["final"]])

# The value of p (logit of the capture probability) out of the period
# of nesting must be set to +Inf (capture probability=1)
# to indicate that no turtle is nesting in this period

# p must be set to -Inf (capture probability=0) to indicate that no
# monitoring has been done during a specific period of the nesting season.

fixed.parameters <- c(p=+Inf)
# The fitted values are:
par <- c(mu = 2.4911638591178051,
        sd = 0.96855483039640977,
        mu_season = 13.836059118657793,
        sd_season = 0.17440085345943984,
        p.10 = 1.3348233607728222,
        p.11 = 1.1960387774393837,

```



```

p.12 = 0.63025680979544774,
p.13 = 0.38648155002707452,
p.14 = 0.31547864054366048,
p.15 = 0.19720001827017075,
p.16 = 0.083199496372073328,
p.17 = 0.32969130595897905,
p.18 = 0.36582777525265819,
p.19 = 0.30301248314170637,
p.20 = 0.69993987591518514,
p.21 = 0.13642423871641118,
p.22 = -1.3949268190534629)

o_mu1p1season1 <- fitCF(x=par, data=ECFOCF_2002,
                        fixed.parameters=fixed.parameters)

# Same model but with two different models of capture probabilities

fp <- rep(0, dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3])
names(fp) <- paste0("p1.", formatC(1:(dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3]), width=2, flag="0"))
par <- c(mu = 2.6404831115214353,
        sd = 0.69362774786433479,
        mu_season = 12.6404831115214353,
        sd_season = 1.69362774786433479)
par <- c(par, fp[attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["begin"]]:
        attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["final"]])
names(fp) <- paste0("p2.", formatC(1:(dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3]), width=2, flag="0"))
par <- c(par, fp[attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["begin"]]:
        attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["final"]])
fixed.parameters <- c(p1=+Inf, p2=+Inf)

o_mu1p2season1 <- fitCF(x=par, data=ECFOCF_2002,
                        fixed.parameters=fixed.parameters)

# Here the two different capture probabilities are different
# by a constant:
# p1=invlogit(-p)      [Note that invlogit(-a1) = 1]
# p2=invlogit(-p)*invlogit(-a2)

fp <- rep(0, dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3])
names(fp) <- paste0("p.", formatC(1:(dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3]), width=2, flag="0"))
par <- c(mu = 2.6404831115214353,
        sd = 0.69362774786433479,
        mu_season = 12.6404831115214353,
        sd_season = 1.69362774786433479,
        a2=0)
par <- c(par, fp[attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["begin"]]:
        attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["final"]])
fixed.parameters <- c(a1=+Inf, p=+Inf)

o_mu1p1season1 <- fitCF(x=par, data=ECFOCF_2002,
                        fixed.parameters=fixed.parameters)
                        data=ECFOCF_2002)

```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

```
fitCF_MHmcmc
```

```
Run the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for ECFOCF data
```

---

## Description

Run the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for RMU.data.

The number of iterations is  $n.iter+n.adapt+1$  because the initial likelihood is also displayed.

I recommend  $thin=1$  because the method to estimate SE uses resampling.

As initial point is maximum likelihood,  $n.adapt = 0$  is a good solution.

The parameters `intermediate` and `filename` are used to save intermediate results every 'intermediate' iterations (for example 1000). Results are saved in a file of name `filename`.

The parameter `previous` is used to indicate the list that has been save using the parameters `intermediate` and `filename`. It permits to continue a mcmc search.

These options are used to prevent the consequences of computer crash or if the run is very very long and computer processes at time limited.

## Usage

```
fitCF_MHmcmc(
  result = stop("An output from fitCF() must be provided"),
  n.iter = 10000,
  parametersMCMC = stop("A parameter set from fitCF_MHmcmc_p() must be provided"),
  n.chains = 1,
  n.adapt = 0,
  thin = 1,
  adaptive = FALSE,
  adaptive.lag = 500,
  adaptive.fun = function(x) {
    ifelse(x > 0.234, 1.3, 0.7)
  },
  trace = FALSE,
  traceML = FALSE,
  intermediate = NULL,
  filename = "intermediate.Rdata",
  previous = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

<code>result</code>	An object obtained after a SearchR fit
<code>n.iter</code>	Number of iterations for each step
<code>parametersMCMC</code>	A set of parameters used as initial point for searching with information on priors

n.chains	Number of replicates
n.adapt	Number of iterations before to store outputs
thin	Number of iterations between each stored output
adaptive	Should an adaptive process for SDProp be used
adaptive.lag	Lag to analyze the SDProp value in an adaptive content
adaptive.fun	Function used to change the SDProp
trace	TRUE or FALSE or period, shows progress
traceML	TRUE or FALSE to show ML
intermediate	Period for saving intermediate result, NULL for no save
filename	If intermediate is not NULL, save intermediate result in this file
previous	Previous result to be continued. Can be the filename in which intermediate results are saved.

### Details

fitCF\_MHmcmc runs the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for ECFOCF (Bayesian MCMC)

### Value

A list with resultMCMC being mcmc.list object, resultLnL being likelihoods and parametersMCMC being the parameters used

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

### See Also

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
library("phenology")
data(MarineTurtles_2002)
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002)

# Paraetric model for clutch frequency
o_mu1p1_CFp <- fitCF(x = c(mu = 2.1653229641404539,
  sd = 1.1465246643327098,
  p = 0.25785366120357966),
  fixed.parameters=NULL,
  data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

pMCMC <- fitCF_MHmcmc_p(result=o_mu1p1_CFp, accept=TRUE)
fitCF_MCMC <- fitCF_MHmcmc(result = o_mu1p1_CFp, n.iter = 1000,
  parametersMCMC = pMCMC, n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 0,
```

```

        adaptive=TRUE,
        thin = 1, trace = TRUE)

plot(fitCF_MCMC, parameters="mu")
plot(fitCF_MCMC, parameters="sd")
plot(fitCF_MCMC, parameters="p", xlim=c(0, 0.5), breaks=seq(from=0, to=0.5, by=0.05))
plot(fitCF_MCMC, parameters="p", transform = invlogit, xlim=c(0, 1),
     breaks=c(seq(from=0, to=1, by=0.05)))

## End(Not run)

```

---

fitCF\_MHmcmc\_p

*Generate set of parameters to be used with fitCF\_MHmcmc()*


---

## Description

Interactive script used to generate set of parameters to be used with fitCF\_MHmcmc().

## Usage

```

fitCF_MHmcmc_p(
  result = stop("An output from fitCF() must be provided"),
  density = "dunif",
  accept = FALSE
)

```

## Arguments

result	An object obtained after a fitCF() fit
density	Preset of density; can be dnorm or dunif
accept	If TRUE, does not wait for user interaction

## Details

fitCF\_MHmcmc\_p generates set of parameters to be used with fitCF\_MHmcmc()

## Value

A matrix with the parameters

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library("phenology")
data(MarineTurtles_2002)
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002)

# Paraetric model for clutch frequency
o_mu1p1_Cfp <- fitCF(x = c(mu = 2.1653229641404539,
                        sd = 1.1465246643327098,
                        p = 0.25785366120357966),
                  fixed.parameters=NULL,
                  data=ECFOCF_2002, hessian = TRUE)

pMCMC <- fitCF_MHmcmc_p(result=o_mu1p1_Cfp, accept=TRUE)
fitCF_MCMC <- fitCF_MHmcmc(result = o_mu1p1_Cfp, n.iter = 10000,
                          parametersMCMC = pMCMC, n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 0,
                          thin = 1, trace = FALSE)

plot(fitCF_MCMC, parameters="mu")
plot(fitCF_MCMC, parameters="sd")
plot(fitCF_MCMC, parameters="p", xlim=c(0, 0.5), breaks=seq(from=0, to=0.5, by=0.05))
plot(fitCF_MCMC, parameters="p", transform = invlogit, xlim=c(0, 1),
     breaks=c(seq(from=0, to=1, by=0.05)))

## End(Not run)
```

---

fitRMU

*Adjust incomplete timeseries with various constraints.*


---

**Description**

The data must be a data.frame with the first column being years and two columns for each beach: the average and the se for the estimate.

The correspondence between mean, se and density for each rookery are given in the RMU.names data.frame.

This data.frame must have a column named mean, another named se and a third named density. If no sd column exists, no sd will be considered for the series and if no density column exists, it will be considered as being "dnorm" (Gaussian distribution).

The aggregated number of nests and its confidence interval can be obtained using [CI.RMU\(\)](#).

The names of beach columns must not begin by T\_, SD\_, a0\_, a1\_ or a2\_ and cannot be r.

A RMU is the acronym for Regional Management Unit. See:

Wallace, B.P., DiMatteo, A.D., Hurley, B.J., Finkbeiner, E.M., Bolten, A.B., Chaloupka, M.Y., Hutchinson, B.J., Abreu-Grobois, F.A., Amorocho, D., Bjorndal, K.A., Bourjea, J., Bowen, B.W., Dueñas, R.B., Casale, P., Choudhury, B.C., Costa, A., Dutton, P.H., Fallabrino, A., Girard, A.,

Girondot, M., Godfrey, M.H., Hamann, M., López-Mendilaharsu, M., Marcovaldi, M.A., Mortimer, J.A., Musick, J.A., Nel, R., Seminoff, J.A., Troëng, S., Witherington, B., Mast, R.B., 2010. Regional management units for marine turtles: a novel framework for prioritizing conservation and research across multiple scales. PLoS One 5, e15465.

Variance for each value is additive based on both the observed SE (in the RMU.data object) and a value.

The value is a global constant when model.SD is "global-constant".

The value is proportional to the observed number of nests when model.SD is "global-proportional" with  $aSD\_ * observed + SD\_$  with  $aSD\_$  and  $SD\_$  being fitted values. This value is fixed to zero when model.SD is "Zero".

The value is dependent on the rookery when model.SD is equal to "Rookery-constant" or "Rookery-proportional" with a similar formula as previously described for "global".

if method is NULL, it will simply return the names of required parameters.

## Usage

```
fitRMU(
  RMU.data = stop("data parameter must be provided"),
  years.byrow = TRUE,
  RMU.names = NULL,
  model.trend = "Constant",
  model.rookeries = "Constant",
  model.SD = "Global-constant",
  parameters = NULL,
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  SE = NULL,
  method = c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"),
  control = list(trace = 1),
  itnmax = c(1500, 1500),
  cptmax.optim = 100,
  limit.cpt.optim = 1e-05,
  hessian = TRUE,
  replicate.CI = 1000,
  colname.year = "Year",
  maxL = 1e+09
)
```

## Arguments

RMU.data	A data.frame with a column Year (the name is defined in colname.year) and one to three columns per rookery defined in RMU.names
years.byrow	If TRUE, the RMU.data data.frame is organized with years in rows
RMU.names	A dataframe with one to three columns indicating name of columns for mean, standard deviation, and distribution for roockeris
model.trend	Can be Constant, Exponential or Year-specific
model.rookeries	Description temporal change in rookeries proportion. It be Constant, First-order or Second-order



```

density=c("density_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
           "density_Galibi.Suriname",
           "density_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"))
data.AtlanticW <- data.frame(Year=c(1990:2000),
  Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(2076, 2765, 2890, 2678, NA,
  6542, 5678, 1243, NA, 1566, 1566),
  se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(123.2, 27.7, 62.5, 126, NA,
  230, 129, 167, NA, 145, 20),
  density_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=rep("dnorm", 11),
  Galibi.Suriname=c(276, 275, 290, NA, 267,
  542, 678, NA, 243, 156, 123),
  se_Galibi.Suriname=c(22.3, 34.2, 23.2, NA, 23.2,
  4.3, 2.3, NA, 10.3, 10.1, 8.9),
  density_Galibi.Suriname=rep("dnorm", 11),
  Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(1076, 1765, 1390, 1678, NA,
  3542, 2678, 243, NA, 566, 566),
  se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(23.2, 29.7, 22.5, 226, NA,
  130, 29, 67, NA, 15, 20),
  density_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=rep("dnorm", 11)
)

cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
  model.SD="Zero")
cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
  model.SD="Zero",
  control=list(trace=1, REPORT=100, maxit=500, parscale = c(3000, -0.2, 0.6)))

cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
  model.SD="Zero", method=c("Nelder-Mead","BFGS"),
  control = list(trace = 0, REPORT = 100, maxit = 500,
  parscale = c(3000, -0.2, 0.6)))
expo <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Exponential",
  model.SD="Zero", method=c("Nelder-Mead","BFGS"),
  control = list(trace = 0, REPORT = 100, maxit = 500,
  parscale = c(6000, -0.05, -0.25, 0.6)))
YS <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific", method=c("Nelder-Mead","BFGS"),
  model.SD="Zero")
YS1 <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific", method=c("Nelder-Mead","BFGS"),
  model.SD="Zero", model.rookeries="First-order")
YS1_cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
  model.SD="Constant", model.rookeries="First-order",
  parameters=YS1$par, method=c("Nelder-Mead","BFGS"))
YS2 <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
  model.SD="Zero", model.rookeries="Second-order",
  parameters=YS1$par, method=c("Nelder-Mead","BFGS"))

```



```

YS2_cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
  colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
  model.SD="Constant", model.rookeries="Second-order",
  parameters=YS1_cst$par, method=c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"))

compare_AIC(Constant=cst, Exponential=expo,
YearSpecific=YS)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder_Zero=YS1,
YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder_Constant=YS1_cst)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsConstant=YS,
  YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder=YS1,
  YearSpecific_ProportionsSecondOrder=YS2)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder=YS1_cst,
  YearSpecific_ProportionsSecondOrder=YS2_cst)

# Example of different types of plots
plot(cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total",
  ylim=c(0, 4000))
plot(cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what = "proportions",
  replicate.CI=0)
plot(cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what = "numbers",
  aggregate="model", ylim=c(0, 4000), replicate.CI=0)
plot(cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what = "numbers",
  aggregate="both", ylim=c(0, 11000), replicate.CI=0)

plot(expo, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total")
plot(YS2_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total")

plot(YS1, main="Use of different beaches along the time")
plot(YS1_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time")
plot(YS1_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="numbers")

# Gamma distribution should be used for MCMC outputs

RMU.names.AtlanticW <- data.frame(mean=c("Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
  "Galibi.Suriname",
  "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
  se=c("se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
  "se_Galibi.Suriname",
  "se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
  density=c("density_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
  "density_Galibi.Suriname",
  "density_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
  stringsAsFactors = FALSE)

data.AtlanticW <- data.frame(Year=c(1990:2000),
  Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(2076, 2765, 2890, 2678, NA,
  6542, 5678, 1243, NA, 1566, 1566),
  se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(123.2, 27.7, 62.5, 126, NA,
  230, 129, 167, NA, 145, 20),

```

```

density_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=rep("dgamma", 11),
Galibi.Suriname=c(276, 275, 290, NA, 267,
                  542, 678, NA, 243, 156, 123),
se_Galibi.Suriname=c(22.3, 34.2, 23.2, NA, 23.2,
                    4.3, 2.3, NA, 10.3, 10.1, 8.9),
density_Galibi.Suriname=rep("dgamma", 11),
Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(1076, 1765, 1390, 1678, NA,
                          3542, 2678, 243, NA, 566, 566),
se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(23.2, 29.7, 22.5, 226, NA,
                             130, 29, 67, NA, 15, 20),
density_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=rep("dgamma", 11), stringsAsFactors = FALSE
)
cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
             colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
             model.SD="Zero")

## End(Not run)

```

---

fitRMU\_MHmcmc

*Run the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for RMU.data*


---

## Description

Run the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for RMU.data.

The number of iterations is  $n.iter+n.adapt+1$  because the initial likelihood is also displayed.

I recommend  $thin=1$  because the method to estimate SE uses resampling.

As initial point is maximum likelihood,  $n.adapt = 0$  is a good solution.

The parameters `intermediate` and `filename` are used to save intermediate results every 'intermediate' iterations (for example 1000). Results are saved in a file of name `filename`.

The parameter `previous` is used to indicate the list that has been save using the parameters `intermediate` and `filename`. It permits to continue a mcmc search.

These options are used to prevent the consequences of computer crash or if the run is very very long and computer processes at time limited.

## Usage

```

fitRMU_MHmcmc(
  result = stop("An output from fitRMU() must be provided"),
  n.iter = 10000,
  parametersMCMC = stop("A parameter set from fitRMU_MHmcmc_p() must be provided"),
  n.chains = 1,
  n.adapt = 0,
  thin = 1,
  adaptive = FALSE,
  adaptive.lag = 500,
  adaptive.fun = function(x) {
    ifelse(x > 0.234, 1.3, 0.7)
  }
)

```

```

    },
    trace = FALSE,
    traceML = FALSE,
    intermediate = NULL,
    filename = "intermediate.Rdata",
    previous = NULL
  )

```

### Arguments

<code>result</code>	An object obtained after a SearchR fit
<code>n.iter</code>	Number of iterations for each step
<code>parametersMCMC</code>	A set of parameters used as initial point for searching with information on priors
<code>n.chains</code>	Number of replicates
<code>n.adapt</code>	Number of iterations before to store outputs
<code>thin</code>	Number of iterations between each stored output
<code>adaptive</code>	Should an adaptive process for SDProp be used
<code>adaptive.lag</code>	Lag to analyze the SDProp value in an adaptive content
<code>adaptive.fun</code>	Function used to change the SDProp
<code>trace</code>	TRUE or FALSE or period, shows progress
<code>traceML</code>	TRUE or FALSE to show ML
<code>intermediate</code>	Period for saving intermediate result, NULL for no save
<code>filename</code>	If intermediate is not NULL, save intermediate result in this file
<code>previous</code>	Previous result to be continued. Can be the filename in which intermediate results are saved.

### Details

fitRMU\_MHmcmc runs the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for RMU.data (Bayesian MCMC)

### Value

A list with `resultMCMC` being `mcmc.list` object, `resultLnL` being likelihoods and `parametersMCMC` being the parameters used

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Fill gaps in RMU: [CI.RMU\(\)](#), [fitRMU\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitRMU\(\)](#), [logLik.fitRMU\(\)](#), [plot.fitRMU\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library("phenology")
RMU.names.AtlanticW <- data.frame(mean=c("Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
    "Galibi.Suriname",
    "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
    se=c("se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
    "se_Galibi.Suriname",
    "se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"))

data.AtlanticW <- data.frame(Year=c(1990:2000),
    Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(2076, 2765, 2890, 2678, NA,
    6542, 5678, 1243, NA, 1566, 1566),
    se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(123.2, 27.7, 62.5, 126, NA,
    230, 129, 167, NA, 145, 20),
    Galibi.Suriname=c(276, 275, 290, NA, 267,
    542, 678, NA, 243, 156, 123),
    se_Galibi.Suriname=c(22.3, 34.2, 23.2, NA, 23.2,
    4.3, 2.3, NA, 10.3, 10.1, 8.9),
    Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(1076, 1765, 1390, 1678, NA,
    3542, 2678, 243, NA, 566, 566),
    se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(23.2, 29.7, 22.5, 226, NA,
    130, 29, 67, NA, 15, 20))

cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
    colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
    model.SD="Zero")

pMCMC <- fitRMU_MHmcmc_p(result=cst, accept=TRUE)
fitRMU_MCMC <- fitRMU_MHmcmc(result = cst, n.iter = 10000,
    parametersMCMC = pMCMC, n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 0, thin = 1, trace = FALSE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

fitRMU\_MHmcmc\_p

*Generates set of parameters to be used with fitRMU\_MHmcmc()*


---

**Description**

Interactive or automatic script used to generate set of parameters to be used with fitRMU\_MHmcmc(). If density="dgamma" is used, a uniform distribution is used for r, as r can be negative.

**Usage**

```
fitRMU_MHmcmc_p(
  result = stop("An output from fitRMU() must be provided"),
  density = "dunif",
  accept = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

result	An object obtained after a fitRMU() fit
density	Preset of density; can be dnorm, dunif, or dgamma
accept	If TRUE, does not wait for user interaction

**Details**

fitRMU\_MHmcmc\_p generates set of parameters to be used with fitRMU\_MHmcmc()

**Value**

A matrix with the parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Fill gaps in RMU: [CI.RMU\(\)](#), [fitRMU\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitRMU\(\)](#), [logLik.fitRMU\(\)](#), [plot.fitRMU\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library("phenology")
RMU.name.AtlanticW <- data.frame(mean=c("Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
                                       "Galibi.Suriname",
                                       "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
                                se=c("se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
                                      "se_Galibi.Suriname",
                                      "se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"))

data.AtlanticW <- data.frame(Year=c(1990:2000),
                             Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(2076, 2765, 2890, 2678, NA,
                                                         6542, 5678, 1243, NA, 1566, 1566),
                             se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(123.2, 27.7, 62.5, 126, NA,
                                                         230, 129, 167, NA, 145, 20),
                             Galibi.Suriname=c(276, 275, 290, NA, 267,
                                                  542, 678, NA, 243, 156, 123),
                             se_Galibi.Suriname=c(22.3, 34.2, 23.2, NA, 23.2,
                                                    4.3, 2.3, NA, 10.3, 10.1, 8.9),
                             Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(1076, 1765, 1390, 1678, NA,
                                                         3542, 2678, 243, NA, 566, 566),
                             se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(23.2, 29.7, 22.5, 226, NA,
                                                            130, 29, 67, NA, 15, 20))

cst <- fitRMU(data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.name=RMU.name.AtlanticW,
              colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
              model.SD="Zero")
pMCMC <- fitRMU_MHmcmc_p(result=cst, accept=TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

fit\_phenology

*Fit the phenology parameters to timeseries of counts.*


---

## Description

Function of the package phenology to fit parameters to timeseries.

To fit data, the syntax is :

```
Result <- fit_phenology(data=dataset, fitted.parameters=par, fixed.parameters=pfixed, trace=1, zero_counts=TRUE, hessian=TRUE)
```

or if no parameter is fixed :

```
Result <- fit_phenology(data=dataset, fitted.parameters=par)
```

Add trace=1 [default] to have information on the fit progression or trace=0 to hide information on the fit progression.

zero\_counts = c(TRUE, TRUE, FALSE) indicates whether the zeros have been recorded for each of these timeseries. Defaut is TRUE for all. If a named vector zero\_counts is used, the names indicate the timeseries.

hessian = FALSE does not estimate Hessian matrix and SE of parameters.

If the parameter Theta is fixed to +Inf, a Poissonian model of daily nest distribution is implemented.

Special section about cofactors:

cofactors must be a data.frame with a column Date and a column for each cofactor

add.cofactors are the names of the column of parameter cofactors to use as a cofactor;

The model is then: parameter[add.cofactors] \* cofactor[, add.cofactors]

If the name of the parameter is paste0(add.cofactors, "multi"), then the model is:

parameter[paste0(add.cofactors, "multi")] \* cofactor[, add.cofactors] \* (number of nests without cofactor)

About parallel computing:

Set options mc.cores and forking to tell what sort of parallel computing

Example:

```
options(mc.cores = detectCores()) options(forking = FALSE)
```

## Usage

```
fit_phenology(
  data = file.choose(),
  fitted.parameters = NULL,
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  tol = 1e-06,
  zero_counts = TRUE,
  store.intermediate = FALSE,
  file.intermediate = "Intermediate.rda",
  hessian = TRUE,
  silent = FALSE,
  cofactors = NULL,
  add.cofactors = NULL,
  zero = 1e-09,
  lower = 0,
  upper = Inf,
```

```

    stop.fit = FALSE,
    control = list(trace = 1, REPORT = 1, maxit = 1000),
    method = c("Nelder-Mead", "L-BFGS-B")
)

```

### Arguments

data	A dataset generated by add_format
fitted.parameters	Set of parameters to be fitted
fixed.parameters	Set of fixed parameters
tol	Tolerance of recurrence for dSnbinom() used for convolution of negative binomial distribution
zero_counts	example c(TRUE, TRUE, FALSE) indicates whether the zeros have been recorded for each of these timeseries. Default is TRUE for all.
store.intermediate	TRUE or FALSE to save the intermediates
file.intermediate	Name of the file where to save the intermediates as a list
hessian	If FALSE does not estimate se of parameters
silent	If TRUE does not show any message
cofactors	data.frame with a column Date and a column for each cofactor
add.cofactors	Names of the column of parameter cofactors to use as a cofactor
zero	If the theoretical nest number is under this value, this value will be used
lower	Lower bound for each parameter
upper	Upper bound for each parameter
stop.fit	If TRUE, will stop search for parameters even if not ML
control	List for control parameters for optim
method	Method used by optim. Several can be setup.

### Details

fit\_phenology fits parameters to timeseries.

### Value

Return a list of with data and result

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Plot the phenology and get some stats
output <- plot(result_Gratiot)
# or
output <- summary(result_Gratiot)

# With parametrization based on Girondot 2010
parg <- c('Peak' = 173.52272236775076,
'Flat' = 0,
'LengthB' = 94.433284359804205,
'LengthE' = 64.288485646867329,
'Max_Complete' = 32.841568389778033,
'PMin' = 1.0368261725650889,
'Theta' = 3.5534818927979592)
result_Gratiot_par1 <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# With new parametrization based on Omeyer et al. (In prep)
parg <- result_Gratiot_par1$par
parg <- c(tp=unname(parg["Peak"]), tf=unname(parg["Flat"]),
s1=unname(parg["LengthB"])/4.8, s2=unname(parg["LengthE"])/4.8,
alpha=unname(parg["Max_Complete"]), Theta=0.66)
result_Gratiot_par2 <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg,
fixed.parameters=NULL)
compare_AICc(GirondotModel=result_Gratiot_par1,
OmyerModel=result_Gratiot_par2)
plot(result_Gratiot_par1)
```



```

plot(result_Gratiot_par2)

# Use fit with co-factor

# First extract tide information for that place
td <- tide.info(year=2001, latitude=4.9167, longitude=-52.3333, tz="America/Cayenne")
# I keep only High tide level
td2 <- td[td$Tide=="High Tide", ]
# I get the date
td3 <- cbind(td2, Date=as.Date(td2$Date.Time))
td4 <- td3[(as.POSIXlt(td3$Date.Time)$hou<10) | (as.POSIXlt(td3$Date.Time)$hou>15), ]
td5 <- aggregate(x=td4[, c("Date", "Date.Time", "Level")],
                 by=list(Date=td4[, "Date"]), FUN=max)[, 2:4]
with(td5, plot(Date.Time, Level, type="l"))
td6 <- td5[, c("Date", "Level")]
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL, add.cofactors="Level")
result_Gratiot_CF <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL, cofactors=td6,
add.cofactors="Level")
compare_AIC(WithoutCF=result_Gratiot, WithCF=result_Gratiot_CF)
plot(result_Gratiot_CF)

parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL, add.cofactors="Levelmulti")
result_Gratiot_CF2 <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL, cofactors=td6,
add.cofactors="Level")
compare_AIC(WithoutCF=result_Gratiot, WithCF2=result_Gratiot_CF2)
plot(result_Gratiot_CF2)

# Example with two series fitted with different peaks but same Length of season

Gratiot2 <- Gratiot
Gratiot2[, 2] <- floor(Gratiot2[, 2]*runif(n=nrow(Gratiot2)))
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete1",
                             reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot2, name="Complete2",
                             reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"),
                             format="%d/%m/%Y", previous=data_Gratiot)

pfixed=c(Min=0)
p <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters = pfixed)
p <- c(p, Peak_Complete1=175, Peak_Complete2=175)
p <- p[-4]
p <- c(p, Length=90)
p <- p[-(3:4)]
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot, fitted.parameters=p,
fixed.parameters=pfixed)

# An example with bimodality

g <- Gratiot
g[30:60, 2] <- sample(10:20, 31, replace = TRUE)
data_g <- add_phenology(g, name="Complete", reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"),
                        format="%d/%m/%Y")

```

```

parg <- c('Max.1_Complete' = 5.6344636692341856,
         'MinB.1_Complete' = 0.15488810581002324,
         'MinE.1_Complete' = 0.2,
         'LengthB.1' = 22.366647176407636,
         'Peak.1' = 47.902473939250036,
         'LengthE.1' = 17.828495918533015,
         'Max.2_Complete' = 33.053364083447434,
         'MinE.2_Complete' = 0.42438173496989717,
         'LengthB.2' = 96.651564706802702,
         'Peak.2' = 175.3451874571835,
         'LengthE.2' = 62.481968743789835,
         'Theta' = 3.6423908093342572)
pfixed <- c('MinB.2_Complete' = 0,
          'Flat.1' = 0,
          'Flat.2' = 0)
result_g <- fit_phenology(data=data_g, fitted.parameters=p0, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
plot(result_g)

## End(Not run)

```

---

fixed.parameters0      *Generate a set of fixed parameters for series with only 0 counts*

---

### Description

This function generates a set of fixed parameters for series with only 0 counts. The parameter series must be a result from `add_phenology()`.

### Usage

```

fixed.parameters0(
  series = stop("A result from add_phenology() must be provided.")
)

```

### Arguments

`series`            Set of series generated with `add_phenology()`

### Details

`fixed.parameters0` generates a set of fixed parameters for series with only 0 counts

### Value

Return a set of parameters

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")
pfixed <- fixed.parameters0(data_Gratiot)

## End(Not run)
```

generateCF

*Generate a set of data to test Clutch Frequency for marine turtles.***Description**

This function generates a dataframe to test `fitCF()`.

This model is an enhanced version of the one published by Briane et al. (2007).

Parameters are `mu` and `sd` being the parameters of a distribution used to model the clutch frequency. This distribution is used only as a guide but has not statistical meaning.

The parameter `p` is the -logit probability that a female is seen on the beach for a particular nesting event. It includes both the probability that it is captured but also the probability that it uses that specific beach.

Several categories of females can be included in the model using `index` after the name of the parameter, for example `mu1`, `sd1` and `mu2`, `sd2` indicates that two categories of females with different clutch frequencies distribution are present. Similarly `p1` and `p2` indicates that two categories of females with different capture probabilities are present.

If more than one category is used, then it is necessary to include the parameter `OTN` to indicate the relative frequencies of each category. If two categories are used, one `OTN` parameter named `ONT1` must be included. The `ONT2` is forced to be 1. Then the relative frequency for category 1 is  $ONT1/(ONT1+1)$  and for category 2 is  $1/(ONT1+1)$ . Same logic must be applied for 3 and more categories with always the last one being fixed to 1.

if `p` or `a` (logit of the capture probability) are equal to `-Inf`, the probability of capture is 0 and if they are equal to `+Inf`, the probability is 1.

The value of `p` out of the period of nesting must be set to `+Inf` (capture probability=1) to indicate that no turtle is nesting in this period.

`p` must be set to `-Inf` (capture probability=0) to indicate that no monitoring has been done during a specific period of the nesting season.

The best way to indicate capture probability for 3D model (OCF, ECF, Period) is to indicate `p.period` common for all categories and `a1`, `a2`, etc for each category. The capture probability for category 1 will be `p.period * a1`, and for category 2 will be `p.period * a2`, etc.

In this case, the parameters `p.period` should be indicated in fitted parameters as well as `a1`, but `a2` must be fixed to `+Inf` in `fixed.parameters`. Then the capture probability for category 2 will be

p.period and for category 1 a1 \* p.period.

### Usage

```
generateCF(
  x = c(mu = 4, sd = 1, p = +Inf, mu_season = 13.8360591186578, sd_season =
    0.17440085345944),
  MeanDaysBetween2Nests = 9.8,
  date0 = as.Date("2020-01-01"),
  n = 1,
  verbose = TRUE
)
```

### Arguments

x	Initial parameters to be used
MeanDaysBetween2Nests	Number of days in average between two nests
date0	Initial date to generate data
n	Number of individuals to model
verbose	If TRUE, give information about each animal.

### Details

generateCF generates set of data to test fitCF.

### Value

Return a list with 4 elements: Category, CF, Beginning and Observations being a dataframe of individuals.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Briane J-P, Rivalan P, Girondot M (2007) The inverse problem applied to the Observed Clutch Frequency of Leatherbacks from Yalimapo beach, French Guiana. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology* 6:63-69

Fossette S, Kelle L, Girondot M, Goverse E, Hilterman ML, Verhage B, Thoisy B, de, Georges J-Y (2008) The world's largest leatherback rookeries: A review of conservation-oriented research in French Guiana/Suriname and Gabon. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 356:69-82

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example

par <- c(mu = 2.4911638591178051,
        sd = 0.96855483039640977,
        mu_season = 13.836059118657793,
        sd_season = 0.17440085345943984,
        p.10 = 1.3348233607728222,
        p.11 = 1.1960387774393837,
        p.12 = 0.63025680979544774,
        p.13 = 0.38648155002707452,
        p.14 = 0.31547864054366048,
        p.15 = 0.19720001827017075,
        p.16 = 0.083199496372073328,
        p.17 = 0.32969130595897905,
        p.18 = 0.36582777525265819,
        p.19 = 0.30301248314170637,
        p.20 = 0.69993987591518514,
        p.21 = 0.13642423871641118,
        p.22 = -1.3949268190534629,
        p=+Inf)

o_mu1p1season1 <- generateCF(x=par, n=1, verbose=TRUE)
o_mu1p1season1 <- generateCF(x=par, n=1000)
plot(o_mu1p1season1$CF)
hist(o_mu1p1season1$Beginning)

## End(Not run)
```

---

Gratiot

*Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1*


---

**Description**

Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1. These data have been collected by the ONG Kwata in French Guiana.

The data have been obtained from the graph of the publication (see reference).

**Usage**

```
Gratiot
```

**Format**

data.frame with the morning date in the first column and the nest counts on the second one.

**Details**

Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1

**Author(s)**

KWATA ONG

**References**

Gratiot, N., Gratiot, J., de Thoisy, B. & Kelle, L. 2006. Estimation of marine turtles nesting season from incomplete data ; statistical adjustment of a sinusoidal function. *Animal Conservation*, 9, 95-102.

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
```

---

IPFit

*Fit a model of Internesting Period for marine turtles.*

---

**Description**

This function fits a model of internesting period using maximum likelihood or using Metropolis-Hastings algorithm with Bayesian model.

The fit using maximum likelihood is not the best strategy because the objective function is based on a stochastic model (and then a single set of parameters does not produce exactly the same output each time). The use of Metropolis-Hastings algorithm (a Markov chain Monte Carlo method) should be preferred.

**Usage**

```

IPFit(
  x = NULL,
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  data = stop("Formatted data must be provided"),
  method = c("Nelder-Mead", "BFGS"),
  control = list(trace = 1, REPORT = 100, maxit = 500),
  itnmax = c(500, 100),
  hessian = TRUE,
  verbose = TRUE,
  parallel = TRUE,
  model = c("MH", "ML"),
  parametersMH,
  n.iter = 10000,
  n.chains = 1,
  n.adapt = 100,
  thin = 30,
  trace = TRUE,
  adaptive = TRUE,
  adaptive.lag = 500,
  adaptive.fun = function(x) {
    ifelse(x > 0.234, 1.3, 0.7)
  },
  intermediate = NULL,
  filename = "intermediate.Rdata"
)

```

**Arguments**

x	Initial parameters to be fitted
fixed.parameters	Parameters that are fixed.
data	Data as a vector
method	Method to be used by optimx()
control	List of controls for optimx()
itnmax	A vector with maximum iterations for each method.
hessian	Logical to estimate SE of parameters
verbose	If TRUE, show the parameters for each tested model
parallel	If TRUE, will use parallel computing
model	Can be ML for Maximum likelihood or MH for Metropolis Hastings
parametersMH	The priors. See MHalgoGen
n.iter	See MHalgoGen
n.chains	See MHalgoGen
n.adapt	See MHalgoGen

thin	See MHalgoGen
trace	See MHalgoGen
adaptive	See MHalgoGen
adaptive.lag	See MHalgoGen
adaptive.fun	See MHalgoGen
intermediate	See MHalgoGen
filename	See MHalgoGen

### Details

IPFit fit a model of Interesting Period for marine turtles.

### Value

Return a list of class IP with the fit informations and the fitted model.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

### See Also

Other Model of Interesting Period: [IPModel\(\)](#), [IPPredict\(\)](#), [plot.IP\(\)](#), [summary.IP\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data <- structure(c(`0` = 0, `1` = 47, `2` = 15, `3` = 6, `4` = 5, `5` = 4,
  `6` = 2, `7` = 5, `8` = 57, `9` = 203, `10` = 205, `11` = 103,
  `12` = 35, `13` = 24, `14` = 12, `15` = 10, `16` = 13, `17` = 49,
  `18` = 86, `19` = 107, `20` = 111, `21` = 73, `22` = 47, `23` = 30,
  `24` = 19, `25` = 17, `26` = 33, `27` = 48, `28` = 77, `29` = 83,
  `30` = 65, `31` = 37, `32` = 27, `33` = 23, `34` = 24, `35` = 22,
  `36` = 41, `37` = 42, `38` = 44, `39` = 33, `40` = 39, `41` = 24,
  `42` = 18, `43` = 18, `44` = 22, `45` = 22, `46` = 19, `47` = 24,
  `48` = 28, `49` = 17, `50` = 18, `51` = 19, `52` = 17, `53` = 4,
  `54` = 12, `55` = 9, `56` = 6, `57` = 11, `58` = 7, `59` = 11,
  `60` = 12, `61` = 5, `62` = 4, `63` = 6, `64` = 11, `65` = 5,
  `66` = 6, `67` = 7, `68` = 3, `69` = 2, `70` = 1, `71` = 3, `72` = 2,
  `73` = 1, `74` = 2, `75` = 0, `76` = 0, `77` = 3, `78` = 1, `79` = 0,
  `80` = 2, `81` = 0, `82` = 0, `83` = 1), Year = "1994",
  Species = "Dermochelys coriacea",
  location = "Yalimapo beach, French Guiana",
  totalnumber = 2526L, class = "IP")
par(mar=c(4, 4, 1, 1)+0.4)
plot(data, xlim=c(0,100))
text(100, 190, labels=bquote(italic(.(attributes(data)$Species))), pos=2)
```



```

text(100, 150, labels=attributes(data)$location, pos=2, cex=0.8)
text(100, 110, labels=paste0(as.character(attributes(data)$totalnumber), " females"), pos=2)

##### Fit using Maximum-Likelihood

par <- c(meanIP = 9.8229005713237623,
        sdIP = 0.079176011861863474,
        minIP = 6.8128364577569309,
        pAbort = 1.5441529841959203,
        meanAbort = 2.7958742380756121,
        sdAbort = 0.99370406770777175,
        pCapture = -0.80294884905867658,
        meanECF = 4.5253772889275758,
        sdECF = 0.20334743335612529)

fML <- IPFit(x=par,
            fixed.parameters=c(N=20000),
            data=data,
            verbose=FALSE,
            model="ML")

# Plot the fitted ECF
plot(fML, result="ECF")

# Plot the Internesting Period distribution
plot(fML, result="IP")

# Plot the distribution of days between tentatives
plot(fML, result="Abort", xlim=c(0, 15))
#'
##### Fit using ML and non parametric ECF

par <- c(ECF.2 = 0.044151921569961131,
        ECF.3 = 2.0020778325280748,
        ECF.4 = 2.6128345101617083,
        ECF.5 = 2.6450582416622375,
        ECF.6 = 2.715198206774927,
        ECF.7 = 2.0288031327239904,
        ECF.8 = 1.0028041546528881,
        ECF.9 = 0.70977432157689235,
        ECF.10 = 0.086052204035003091,
        ECF.11 = 0.011400419961702518,
        ECF.12 = 0.001825219438794076,
        ECF.13 = 0.00029398731859899116,
        ECF.14 = 0.002784886479846703,
        meanIP = 9.9887100433529721,
        sdIP = 0.10580250625108811,
        minIP = 6.5159124624132048,
        pAbort = 2.5702251748938956,
        meanAbort = 2.2721679285648841,
        sdAbort = 0.52006431730489933,
        pCapture = 0.079471782729506113)

```

```

fML_NP <- IPFit(x=par,
               fixed.parameters=c(N=20000),
               data=data,
               verbose=FALSE,
               model="ML")

par <- fML_NP$ML$par

fML_NP <- IPFit(x=par,
               fixed.parameters=c(N=100000),
               data=data,
               verbose=FALSE,
               model="ML")

par <- c(ECF.2 = 0.016195025683080871,
        ECF.3 = 2.0858089267994315,
        ECF.4 = 3.1307578727979348,
        ECF.5 = 2.7495760827322622,
        ECF.6 = 2.8770821670450939,
        ECF.7 = 2.1592708144943145,
        ECF.8 = 1.0016227335391867,
        ECF.9 = 0.80990178270345259,
        ECF.10 = 0.081051214954249967,
        ECF.11 = 0.039757901443389344,
        ECF.12 = 6.3324056808464527e-05,
        ECF.13 = 0.00037500864146146936,
        ECF.14 = 0.0010383506745475582,
        meanIP = 10.004121090603523,
        sdIP = 0.10229422354470977,
        minIP = 6.5051758088487883,
        pAbort = 2.5335985958484839,
        meanAbort = 2.3145895392189173,
        sdAbort = 0.51192514362374153,
        pCapture = 0.055440514236842105,
        DeltameanIP = -0.046478049165483697)

fML_NP_Delta <- IPFit(x=par,
                     fixed.parameters=c(N=20000),
                     data=data,
                     verbose=FALSE,
                     model="ML")

par <- fML_NP_Delta$ML$par

fML_NP_Delta <- IPFit(x=par,
                     fixed.parameters=c(N=100000),
                     data=data,
                     verbose=FALSE,
                     model="ML")

# Test for stability of -Ln L value according to N
grandL.mean <- NULL
grandL.sd <- NULL

```

```

N <- c(10000, 20000, 30000, 40000, 50000,
      60000, 70000, 80000, 90000,
      100000, 200000, 300000, 400000, 500000,
      600000, 700000, 800000, 900000,
      1000000)
for (Ni in N) {
  print(Ni)
  smallL <- NULL
  for (replicate in 1:100) {
    smallL <- c(smallL,
                getFromNamespace(".IPInL", ns="phenology")
                (x=par, fixed.parameters=c(N=Ni), data=data))
  }
  grandL.mean <- c(grandL.mean, mean(smallL))
  grandL.sd <- c(grandL.sd, sd(smallL))
}

grandL.mean <- c(242.619750064524, 239.596145944548, 238.640010536147, 237.965573853263,
237.727506424543, 237.240740566494, 237.527948232993, 237.297225856515,
237.17073080938, 237.103397800143, 236.855939567838,
236.704861853456, 236.82264801458, 236.606065021519, 236.685930841831,
236.697562908131, 236.568003663293, 236.58097471402, 236.594282543024
)
grandL.sd <- c(6.54334049298099, 3.04916614991682, 2.57932397492509, 2.15990307710982,
1.59826856034413, 1.54505295915354, 1.59734964880484, 1.41845032728396,
1.43096821211286, 1.20048923027244, 0.912467350448495,
0.75814052890774, 0.668841336554019, 0.539505594152166, 0.554662419326559,
0.501551009304687, 0.415199780254872, 0.472274287714195, 0.386237047201706
)

plot_errbar(x=N, y=grandL.mean, errbar.y = 2*grandL.sd,
            xlab="N", ylab="-Ln L (2 SD)", bty="n", las=1)

# Plot the fitted ECF
plot(fML_NP_Delta, result="ECF")

# Plot the Internesting Period distribution
plot(fML_NP_Delta, result="IP")

# Plot the distribution of days between tentatives
plot(fML_NP_Delta, result="Abort", xlim=c(0, 15))

print(paste("Probability of capture", invlogit(-fML_NP_Delta$ML$par["pCapture"])))
# Confidence interval at 95%
print(paste(invlogit(-fML_NP_Delta$ML$par["pCapture"])-1.96*fML_NP_Delta$ML$SE["pCapture"], "-",
invlogit(-fML_NP_Delta$ML$par["pCapture"])+1.96*fML_NP_Delta$ML$SE["pCapture"])))

print(paste("Probability of abort", invlogit(-fML_NP_Delta$ML$par["pAbort"])))
# Confidence interval at 95%
print(paste(invlogit(-fML_NP_Delta$ML$par["pAbort"])-1.96*fML_NP_Delta$ML$SE["pAbort"], "-",
invlogit(-fML_NP_Delta$ML$par["pAbort"])+1.96*fML_NP_Delta$ML$SE["pAbort"])))

compare_AIC(parametric=fML$ML,

```

```

nonparameteric=fML_NP$ML,
nonparametricDelta=fML_NP_Delta$ML)

##### Fit using Metropolis-Hastings algorithm
# ECF.1 = 1 is fixed
par <- c(ECF.2 = 0.044151921569961131,
        ECF.3 = 2.0020778325280748,
        ECF.4 = 2.6128345101617083,
        ECF.5 = 2.6450582416622375,
        ECF.6 = 2.715198206774927,
        ECF.7 = 2.0288031327239904,
        ECF.8 = 1.0028041546528881,
        ECF.9 = 0.70977432157689235,
        ECF.10 = 0.086052204035003091,
        ECF.11 = 0.011400419961702518,
        ECF.12 = 0.001825219438794076,
        ECF.13 = 0.00029398731859899116,
        ECF.14 = 0.002784886479846703,
        meanIP = 9.9887100433529721,
        sdIP = 0.10580250625108811,
        minIP = 6.5159124624132048,
        pAbort = 2.5702251748938956,
        meanAbort = 2.2721679285648841,
        sdAbort = 0.52006431730489933,
        pCapture = 0.079471782729506113)

df <- data.frame(Density=rep("dunif", length(par)),
                Prior1=c(rep(0, 13), 8, 0.001, 0, -8, 0, 0.001, -8),
                Prior2=c(rep(10, 13), 12, 1, 10, 8, 2, 1, 8),
                SDProp=unname(c(ECF.2 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.3 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.4 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.5 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.6 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.7 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.8 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.9 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.10 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.11 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.12 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.13 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               ECF.14 = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               meanIP = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               sdIP = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               minIP = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               pAbort = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               meanAbort = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               sdAbort = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                               pCapture = 6.366805760909012e-05)),
                Min=c(rep(0, 13), 8, 0.001, 0, -8, 0, 0.001, -8),
                Max=c(rep(10, 13), 12, 1, 10, 8, 2, 1, 8),
                Init=par, stringsAsFactors = FALSE)
rownames(df)<- names(par)

```

```
fMH <- IPFit(parametersMH=df,
fixed.parameters=c(N=10000),
data=data,
verbose=FALSE,
n.iter = 10000,
n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 100, thin = 1, trace = TRUE,
adaptive = TRUE,
model="MH")

# Plot the fitted ECF
plot(fMH, result="ECF")

## End(Not run)
```

---

IPModel

*Estimates the pattern of interesting intervals for a set of parameters.*


---

## Description

This function fits a model of interesting period.  
The parameters are:

- meanIP : The average number of days between two nesting processes
- DeltameanIP : The shift in days for IP at each new clutch.
- sdIP : The standard deviation of number of days between two nesting processes
- minIP : The minimum number of days between two nesting processes
- pAbort : The -logit of the probability to abort a nesting process
- meanAbort : The average of the number of days after the abortion of a nesting process
- sdAbort : The standard deviation of the number of days after the abortion of a nesting process
- pCapture : The -logit of the probability to capture a female on the beach
- meanECF : The average number of clutch a female will try to do being represented as ECF
- sdECF : The standard deviation of number of clutch a female will try to do
- N : The number of replicates to generate the distribution (default is 10000 if not indicated)
- ECF.x : The relative proportion of females nesting with ECF = x (ECF.1 being fixed to 1)

## Usage

```
IPModel(
  par,
  parallel = TRUE,
  limits = list(meanIP = 40, meanECF = 4, minIP = 15, sdAbort = 1, sdIP = 1, sdECF = 1,
    DeltameanIP = 0.5, maxDays = 365)
)
```

**Arguments**

par	Set of parameters
parallel	If TRUE, will use parallel computing
limits	A list of limits for various parameters

**Details**

IPModel estimates the pattern of interesting intervals for a set of parameters.

**Value**

Return a list with two elements.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Model of Interesting Period: [IPFit\(\)](#), [IPPredict\(\)](#), [plot.IP\(\)](#), [summary.IP\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
par <- c(meanIP = 9.8,
sdIP = 0.1,
minIP = 7,

pAbort = -logit(0.1),
meanAbort = 2,
sdAbort = 0.05,

pCapture = -logit(0.8),

meanECF = 4,
sdECF = 0.1)

model <- IPModel(c(par, N=10000))

plot(model)

## End(Not run)
```

---

IPPredict	<i>Predict the possible clutch number based on observed Interesting Period.</i>
-----------	---

---

**Description**

This function predicts the possible clutch number based on observed Interesting Period.

**Usage**

```
IPPredict(x = NULL, par = NULL, N = NULL, IP = 0:100)
```

**Arguments**

x	A result of IPFit().
par	A set of parameters.
N	Number of replicates
IP	A vector of Interesting Period

**Details**

IPPredict calculates the possible clutch number based on observed Interesting Period.

**Value**

A data.frame

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Interesting Period: [IPFit\(\)](#), [IPModel\(\)](#), [plot.IP\(\)](#), [summary.IP\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
##### Fit using Maximum-Likelihood

par <- c(meanIP = 9.9959691992722917,
         sdIP = 0.10066664270893474,
         minIP = 7.5684588178888754,
         pAbort = 2.2510012544630911,
         meanAbort = 2.8969185085603386,
```

```

sdAbort = 0.92688983853803242,
pCapture = -1.0393803705929086,
meanECF = 3.9551519427394255,
sdECF = 0.31657679943365019)

IPPredict(par=par, IP=c(10, 80))

## End(Not run)

```

---

LBLE\_to\_BE

---

*Transform a set of parameters from LengthB LengthE to Begin End.*


---

### Description

This function is used to transform a set of parameters that uses LengthB, Peak and LengthE to a set of parameters that uses Begin, Peak and End.

### Usage

```
LBLE_to_BE(parameters = NULL, help = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

parameters	Set of current parameters
help	If TRUE, an help is displayed

### Details

LBLE\_to\_BE transforms a set of parameters from LengthB LengthE to Begin End.

### Value

Return a set of modified parameters

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)



**Examples**

```
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete", reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Change the parameters to Begin End format
parg1<-LBLE_to_BE(parameters=parg)
# And change back to LengthB LengthE
parg2<-BE_to_LBLE(parameters=parg1)
```

LBLE\_to\_L

*Transform a set of parameters from LengthB LengthE format to Length***Description**

This function is used to transform a set of parameters that uses LengthB and LengthE to a set of parameters uses Length.

**Usage**

```
LBLE_to_L(parameters = stop("Set of parameters must be given"))
```

**Arguments**

parameters      Set of current parameters

**Details**

LBLE\_to\_L transforms a set of parameters from LengthB LengthE format to Length.

**Value**

Return the set of modified parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#),

```
print.phenologyout(), print.phenology(), remove_site(), result_Gratiot1, result_Gratiot2,
result_Gratiot_Flat, result_Gratiot_mcmc, result_Gratiot, summary.phenologymap(), summary.phenologyout(),
summary.phenology()
```

### Examples

```
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete", reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Change the parameters to Begin End format
parg1<-LBLE_to_L(parameters=parg)
# And change back to LengthB LengthE.
parg2<-L_to_LBLE(parameters=parg1)
```

---

likelihood\_phenology    *Estimate the likelihood of timeseries based on a set of parameters.*

---

### Description

This function is used to estimate the likelihood based on a set of parameters.

### Usage

```
likelihood_phenology(
  data = NULL,
  fitted.parameters = NULL,
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  zero_counts = NULL,
  parallel = TRUE,
  result = NULL,
  cofactors = NULL,
  add.cofactors = NULL,
  tol = 1e-06,
  zero = 1e-09,
  out = TRUE
)
```

### Arguments

data	Dataset generated with add_format
fitted.parameters	Set of parameters to be fitted
fixed.parameters	Set of fixed parameters

zero_counts	Example c(TRUE, TRUE, FALSE) indicates whether the zeros have been recorder for each of these timeseries. Default is TRUE for all.
parallel	If TRUE, parallel computing is used.
result	An object obtained after fit_phenology()
cofactors	data.frame with a column Date and a column for each cofactor
add.cofactors	Names of the column of parameter cofactors to use as a cofactor
tol	Tolerance of recurrence for dSnbinom() used for convolution of negative binomial distribution
zero	If the theoretical nest number is under this value, this value will be used
out	If TRUE, return the global likelihood; if FALSE, the likelihood for each series

### Details

likelihood\_phenology estimate likelihood for a set of parameters.

### Value

The likelihood of the data with the parameters

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Estimate likelihood with this initial set of parameters
likelihood_phenology(data=data_Gratiot, fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Or directly from a result object
likelihood_phenology(result=result_Gratiot)
```

```
# With new parametrization based on Omeyer et al. (In prep)
parg <- c(tp=unname(parg["Peak"]), tf=unname(parg["Flat"]),
         s1=unname(parg["LengthB"])/4.8, s2=unname(parg["LengthE"])/4.8,
         alpha=unname(parg["Max_Complete"]), Theta=unname(parg["Theta"]))
likelihood_phenology(data=data_Gratiot, fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)

## End(Not run)
```

---

InLCF

---

*Calculate the -log likelihood of data within a model.*


---

### Description

Calculate the -log likelihood of data within a model.

### Usage

```
InLCF(x, data, fixed.parameters = NULL, parallel = TRUE, verbose = FALSE)
```

### Arguments

x	A named vector of parameters (mu, sd, mu_season, sd_season, a, p and OTN).
data	CMR database formatted using TableECFOCF().
fixed.parameters	Parameters that are fixed.
parallel	If TRUE, parallel computing in ECFOCF_f is used.
verbose	if TRUE, show the parameters.

### Details

InLCF calculate the -log likelihood of data within a model.

### Value

Return the -log likelihood of data within a model.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002)
lnLCF(x=c(mu=4.71768454279272,
          sd=1.075711951667,
          p=-1.79746277312909),
      data=ECFOCF_2002)

ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002, date0=as.Date("2002-01-01"))
fp <- rep(0, dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3])
names(fp) <- paste0("p.", formatC(1:(dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3]), width=2, flag="0"))
par <- c(mu1 = 0.6404831115214353,
        sd1 = 0.69362774786433479,
        mu2 = 5.6404831115214353,
        sd2 = 5.69362774786433479,
        mu_season = 12.6404831115214353,
        sd_season = 1.69362774786433479,
        OTN=1)
par <- c(par, fp[attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["begin"]:attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["final"]])
fixed.parameters <- c(p=-Inf)

lnLCF(x=par, data=ECFOCF_2002, fixed.parameters=fixed.parameters)

## End(Not run)
```

---

LnRI\_norm

*Return a remigration interval.*


---

**Description**

Model of remigration interval  
The vector of parameters must include:  
sx, survival for year x  
if s is included, all years have the same survival  
tx, Tag retention for year x  
rx, probability of return for year x  
cx, probability of return for year x  
px, probability of observation for year x

**Usage**

```
LnRI_norm(data, x, k1 = NULL)
```

**Arguments**

data	Data with remigration intervals
x	Vector of parameters
k1	Maximum number of years for remigration intervals.

**Details**

LnRI\_norm returns a ln L

**Value**

Return a remigration interval.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Remigration Interval: [Bayesian.remigration\(\)](#), [RI\(\)](#), [plot.Remigration\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
# Each year a fraction of 0.9 is surviving
s <- c(s1=0.9, s2=0.9, s3=0.9, s4=0.9, s5=0.9)
# Probability of tag retention; 0.95 the first year then after no loss
t <- c(t1=0.95, t2=1, t3=1, t4=1, t5=1)
# Time-conditional return probability - This is the true remigration rate
r <- c(r1=0.1, r2=0.8, r3=0.7, r4=0.7, r5=1)
# Capture probability
p <- c(p1=0.6, p2=0.6, p3=0.6, p4=0.6, p5=0.6)
# Number of observations for 400 tagged females after 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 years
OBS <- c(400, 10, 120, 40, 20, 10)
# Likelihood of the observed number based on the model
LnRI_norm(data=OBS, x = c(s, t, r, p, sd=2) )
LnRI_norm(data=OBS, x = c(s=0.97, t, r, p, sd=2) )

## End(Not run)
```

---

logLik.ECFOCF	<i>Return Log Likelihood of a fit done using fitCF</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

Return Log Likelihood of a fit generated by fitCF.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'ECFOCF'
logLik(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	A result file generated by fitCF
...	Not used

**Details**

logLik.ECFOCF return Log Likelihood of a fit done using fitCF

**Value**

The Log Likelihood value for the fitted model with data

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002, date0=as.Date("2002-01-01"))
par <- c(mu = 2.6404831115214353,
        size = 0.69362774786433479,
        mu_season = 12.6404831115214353,
        size_season = 1.69362774786433479,
        a2=0)
fp <- rep(0, dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3])
names(fp) <- paste0("p.", formatC(1:(dim(ECFOCF_2002)[3]), width=2, flag="0"))
par <- c(par, fp[attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["begin"]:attributes(ECFOCF_2002)$table["final"]])
fixed.parameters <- c(a1=Inf, p=-Inf)
```

```
lnLCF(x=par, data=ECFOCF_2002, fixed.parameters=fixed.parameters)

o_mu1season1a2p <- fitCF(x=par, fixed.parameters=fixed.parameters,
                        data=ECFOCF_2002)

logLik(o_mu1season1a2p)
AIC(o_mu1season1a2p)

## End(Not run)
```

---

logLik.fitRMU

*Return Log Likelihood of a fit generated by fitRMU*

---

## Description

Return Log Likelihood of a fit generated by fitRMU

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'fitRMU'
logLik(object, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	A result file generated by fitRMU
...	Not used

## Details

logLik.fitRMU Return Log Likelihood of a fit for fitRMU

## Value

The Log Likelihood value for the fitted model with data

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

## See Also

Other Fill gaps in RMU: [CI.RMU\(\)](#), [fitRMU\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitRMU\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitRMU\(\)](#), [plot.fitRMU\(\)](#)



**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
RMU.name.AtlanticW <- data.frame(mean=c("Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
                                       "Galibi.Suriname",
                                       "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"),
                                se=c("se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana",
                                      "se_Galibi.Suriname",
                                      "se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"))

data.AtlanticW <- data.frame(Year=c(1990:2000),
                              Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(2076, 2765, 2890, 2678, NA,
                                                         6542, 5678, 1243, NA, 1566, 1566),
                              se_Yalimapo.French.Guiana=c(123.2, 27.7, 62.5, 126, NA,
                                                           230, 129, 167, NA, 145, 20),
                              Galibi.Suriname=c(276, 275, 290, NA, 267,
                                                  542, 678, NA, 243, 156, 123),
                              se_Galibi.Suriname=c(22.3, 34.2, 23.2, NA, 23.2,
                                                     4.3, 2.3, NA, 10.3, 10.1, 8.9),
                              Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(1076, 1765, 1390, 1678, NA,
                                                         3542, 2678, 243, NA, 566, 566),
                              se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(23.2, 29.7, 22.5, 226, NA,
                                                            130, 29, 67, NA, 15, 20))

cst <- fitRMU(data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.name=RMU.name.AtlanticW,
              colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
              model.SD="Zero")

logLik(cst)
AIC(cst)

## End(Not run)
```

---

logLik.phenology	<i>Return Log Likelihood of a fit generated by fit_phenology</i>
------------------	--

---

**Description**

Return Log Likelihood of a fit generated by fit\_phenology

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'phenology'
logLik(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	A result file generated by fit_phenology
...	Not used

**Details**

logLik.phenology Return Log Likelihood of a fit

**Value**

The Log Likelihood value of the fitted model and data

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
data(result_Gratiot)
logLik(result_Gratiot)
AIC(result_Gratiot)

## End(Not run)
```

---

logLik.Tagloss

*Return Log Likelihood of a fit generated by Tagloss\_fit*

---

**Description**

Return Log Likelihood of a fit generated by Tagloss\_fit

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'Tagloss'
logLik(object, ...)
```

**Arguments**

object	A result file generated by Tagloss_fit
...	Not used

**Details**

logLik.Tagloss returns Log Likelihood of a fit for tag loss

**Value**

The Log Likelihood value for the fitted model with data

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
# Without the N20 the computing is much faster
data_f_21_fast <- subset(data_f_21, subset=(is.na(data_f_21$N20)))
par <- structure(c(48.8292784204825, 1039.02842229274, -89.3162940697861,
5.21817463244988, 8.00575451188548, 8.32971268127933, 161.265553603601,
602.935748681661, 2643.57415102633, 16.752815732218, 10.181616195839,
7.14279063312016), .Names = c("D1_2", "D2D1_2", "D3D2_2", "A_2",
"B_2", "C_2", "D1_1", "D2D1_1", "D3D2_1", "A_1", "B_1", "C_1"))
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21_fast, fitted.parameters=par)
logLik(o)
AIC(o)

## End(Not run)
```

---

L\_to\_LBLE

---

*Transform a set of parameters from Length format to LengthB LengthE*


---

**Description**

This function is used to transform a set of parameters that uses Length to a set of parameters uses LengthB and LengthE.

**Usage**

```
L_to_LBLE(parameters = stop("Set of parameters must be given"))
```

**Arguments**

parameters      Set of current parameters

**Details**

L\_to\_LBLE transforms a set of parameters from Length format to LengthB LengthE.

**Value**

Return the set of modified parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Change the parameters to Begin End format
parg1<-LBLE_to_L(parameters=parg)
# And change back to LengthB LengthE.
parg2<-L_to_LBLE(parameters=parg1)
```

---

map\_Gratiot

*Likelihood map of Leatherback nest counts*

---

**Description**

Likelihood map of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1. A intraseasonal periodic pattern was searched for varying Phi and Delta parameters.

**Usage**

```
map_Gratiot
```

**Format**

A list with Gratiot data and the result of the fit.

**Details**

Likelihood map of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@u-psud.fr>

**References**

Gratiot, N., Gratiot, J., de Thoisy, B. & Kelle, L. 2006. Estimation of marine turtles nesting season from incomplete data ; statistical adjustment of a sinusoidal function. *Animal Conservation*, 9, 95-102.

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Read a file with likelihood map
data(map_Gratiot)
```

**Description**

This function generates a map of likelihood varying Phi and Delta.

Parameters are the same than for the fit\_phenology() function except for trace that is disabled.

If Alpha, Beta or Tau are not indicated, Alpha and Tau are set to 0 and 1 and Beta is fitted.

Only one set of Alpha, Beta, Tau, Phi and Delta are used for all timeseries present in data.

Note that it is possible to fit or fixed Alpha[n], Beta[n], Tau[n], Phi[n] and Delta[n] with [n]=1 or 2 and then it is possible to use this function to establish the likelihood map for a second or third sinusoids added to the global pattern.

If Delta is not specified, it is estimated from Phi and the same precision as Phi is used.

**Usage**

```
map_phenology(
  data = NULL,
  fitted.parameters = NULL,
  fixed.parameters = NA,
  Phi = seq(from = 0.2, to = 20, length.out = 100),
  Delta = NULL,
  tol = 1e-06,
  zero_counts = TRUE,
  progressbar = any(installed.packages()[, "Package"] == "pbapply"),
  cofactors = NULL,
  add.cofactors = NULL,
  zero = 1e-09
)
```

**Arguments**

data	dataset generated with add_format
fitted.parameters	Set of parameters to be fitted
fixed.parameters	Set of fixed parameters
Phi	Phi values to be analyzed
Delta	Delta value to be analyzed
tol	Tolerance of recurrence for dSnbinom() used for convolution of negative binomial distribution
zero_counts	Example c(TRUE, TRUE, FALSE) indicates whether the zeros have been recorded for each of these timeseries. Default is TRUE for all.
progressbar	If FALSE, do not show the progress bar
cofactors	data.frame with a column Date and a column for each cofactor
add.cofactors	Names of the column of parameter cofactors to use as a cofactor
zero	If the theoretical nest number is under this value, this value will be used

**Details**

map\_phenology generates a likelihood map.

**Value**

Display a likelihood map

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library("phenology")
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name = "Complete",
reference = as.Date("2001-01-01"), format = "%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters = NULL)
# Run the optimisation
## Not run:
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data = data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters = parg, fixed.parameters = NULL)

## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1 <- extract_result(result_Gratiot)
# Add constant Alpha and Tau values
# [day d amplitude=(Alpha+Nd*Beta)^Tau with Nd being the number of counts for day d]
pfixed <- c(parg1, Alpha=0, Tau=1)
pfixed <- pfixed[-which(names(pfixed)=="Theta")]
# The only fitted parameter will be Beta
parg2 <- c(Beta=0.5, parg1["Theta"])
# Generate a likelihood map
# [default Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100) but it is very long]
# Take care, it takes 20 hours ! The data map_Gratiot has the result
## Not run:
library(phenology)
map_Gratiot <- map_phenology(data = data_Gratiot,
Phi = seq(from=0.1, to=30, length.out=100),
fitted.parameters = parg2,
```

```

fixed.parameters = pfixed)

## End(Not run)
data(map_Gratiot)
# Plot the map
plot(map_Gratiot, col = heat.colors(128))
# Plot the min(-Ln L) for Phi varying at any delta value
plot_phi(map = map_Gratiot)
# Plot the min(-Ln L) for Delta varying with Phi equal to the value for maximum likelihood
plot_delta(map = map_Gratiot)
# Plot the min(-Ln L) for Delta varying with Phi the nearest to 15
plot_delta(map = map_Gratiot, Phi = 15)

```

---

MarineTurtles\_2002      *Database of tagged marine turtles in 2002*

---

### Description

Extraction of 2002 PIT tagged marine turtles database

### Usage

MarineTurtles\_2002

### Format

data.frame with 2 columns:

- Date: The date the female has been seen on the beach (morning date of the night)
- ID: The unique identifier of the female

### Details

Database of tagged marine turtles in 2002

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)



**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
data(MarineTurtles_2002)
```

---

MinBMinE_to_Min	<i>Transform a set of parameters from MinB and MinE to Min</i>
-----------------	--

---

**Description**

This function is used to transform a set of parameters that uses MinB and MinE to a set of parameters that uses Min.

**Usage**

```
MinBMinE_to_Min(parameters = stop("A set of parameters must be indicated"))
```

**Arguments**

parameters      Set of current parameters

**Details**

MinBMinE\_to\_Min transforms a set of parameters from MinB and MinE to Min

**Value**

Return a set of modified parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete", reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot)
# Change the parameters to PMinB and PMinE
parg1<-MinBMinE_to_Min(parameters=parg)
```

---

outLR

*Database of leatherback CMR in French Guiana*


---

**Description**

Database of leatherback CMR in French Guiana

**Usage**

```
outLR
```

**Format**

A dataframe with database of leatherback CMR in French Guiana

**Details**

Database of leatherback CMR in French Guiana

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@u-psud.fr>

**References**

Rivalan, P., Godfrey, M.H., Prévot-Julliard, A.-C., Girondot, M., 2005. Maximum likelihood estimates of tag loss in leatherback sea turtles. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69, 540-548.

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with result
data(outLR)
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")

## End(Not run)
```

o\_4p\_p1p2

*Model of tagloss based on Rivalan data***Description**

Model of tagloss based on Rivalan data

**Usage**

```
o_4p_p1p2
```

**Details**

Model of tagloss based on Rivalan data

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**References**

Rivalan, P., Godfrey, M.H., Prévot-Julliard, A.-C., Girondot, M., 2005. Maximum likelihood estimates of tag loss in leatherback sea turtles. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69, 540-548.

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")

# Same data fitted with new model
par <- c(D1_1 = 100.15324837975547, A_1 = 5.9576927964120188,
        B_1 = 8.769924225871069, B_2 = 8.2353860179664125)
pfixed <- c(D2D1_1 = 2568, D3D2_1 = 2568, D2D1_2 = 2568, D3D2_2 = 2568)
o_4p_p1p2 <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21, fitted.parameters = par,
                       fixed.parameters = pfixed,
                       model_before = "par['C_1']=par['B_1'];
                       par['A_2']=par['A_1'];
                       par['C_2']=par['B_2'];
                       par['D1_2']=par['D1_1']", hessian=TRUE)

data(o_4p_p1p2)
plot(o_4p_p1p2, model="1", col="red")
```

```

plot(o_4p_p1p2, model="2", col="blue", add=TRUE)
legend("topright", legend=c("2->1", "1->0"), lty=1, col=c("blue", "red"))
plot(o_4p_p1p2, model="Cumul")

## End(Not run)

```

---

Parameter\_Global\_Year *Transform a set of parameters from Year to global effect, or reverse*

---

### Description

This function is used to transform a set of parameters that uses Peak, LengthB, LengthE, B, E, or Length to the same parameter with Year effect, or reverse.

The parameter series can be or a result from `add_phenology()` or from `fit_phenology()` or simply a vector of names.

If this is a vector of names, it is checked to remove `_` characters.

### Usage

```

Parameter_Global_Year(
  parameters = stop("A set of parameters must be indicated"),
  parname = c("Peak", "LengthB", "LengthE", "B", "E", "Length"),
  series = NULL,
  sep_year = "-",
  perYear = TRUE
)

```

### Arguments

<code>parameters</code>	Set of current parameters
<code>parname</code>	Name of parameter to transform
<code>series</code>	Set of series (see description)
<code>sep_year</code>	Character used to separate the year
<code>perYear</code>	TRUE if year-specific values must be setup

### Details

`Parameter_Global_Year` transforms a set of parameters from Year to global effect, or reverse

### Value

Return a set of modified parameters

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
Parameter_Global_Year(parameters=c("Peak_Beach1-2018"=151, "Peak_Beach1-2019"=161),
                      parname="Peak", perYear=FALSE)
Parameter_Global_Year(parameters=c("Peak"=151),
                      series = c("beach1", "beach2"),
                      parname="Peak", perYear=TRUE)

## End(Not run)
```

---

par\_init

*Calculate initial set of parameters.*


---

**Description**

This function is used to generate an initial set of parameters for fitting that is expected to be not too far from the final.

The parameters can be:

- Min, MinE, MinB, PMin, PMinB, PMinE;
- Max;
- Begin, Peak, Flat, End;
- Length, LengthB, LengthE;
- Theta;
- Alpha, Beta, Tau, Phi, Delta;
- Alpha1, Beta1, Tau1, Phi1, Delta1;
- Alpha2, Beta2, Tau2, Phi2, Delta2;
- Alpha3, Beta3, Tau3, Phi3, Delta3;

And the name of level if a cofactor is used.

The parameters Max, Min, MinE, MinB, Length, LengthB, LengthE, and Peak can be followed with `_` and part of the name of the rookery.

The model for scale effect of sinusoid is:  $\text{Alpha} + \text{Beta} * n(t) ^ \text{Tau}$  where  $n(t)$  is the expected number for the day  $t$  without the sinusoid effect.

**Usage**

```
par_init(
  data = stop("A dataset must be provided"),
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  add.cofactors = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

**data**                 Dataset generated with `add_phenology()`  
**fixed.parameters**         Set of fixed parameters  
**add.cofactors**       Names of cofactors that will be used (see `fit_phenology`)

**Details**

`par_init` calculates initial set of parameters.

**Value**

The initial set of parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: `AutoFitPhenology()`, `BE_to_LBLE()`, `Gratiot`, `LBLE_to_BE()`, `LBLE_to_L()`, `L_to_LBLE()`, `MarineTurtles_2002`, `MinBMinE_to_Min()`, `adapt_parameters()`, `add_SE()`, `add_phenology()`, `extract_result()`, `fit_phenology()`, `likelihood_phenology()`, `logLik.phenology()`, `map_Gratiot`, `map_phenology()`, `phenology2fitRMU()`, `phenology_MHmcmc_p()`, `phenology_MHmcmc()`, `phenology()`, `plot.phenologymap()`, `plot.phenology()`, `plot_delta()`, `plot_phi()`, `print.phenologymap()`, `print.phenologyout()`, `print.phenology()`, `remove_site()`, `result_Gratiot1`, `result_Gratiot2`, `result_Gratiot_Flat`, `result_Gratiot_mcmc`, `result_Gratiot`, `summary.phenologymap()`, `summary.phenologyout()`, `summary.phenology()`

**Examples**

```

## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Plot the phenology and get some stats
output<-plot(result_Gratiot)

## When a series has only 0, it should be used in two steps
## Let see an example

```

```
# Let create a times series with only 0
data0 <- data.frame(Date=c("11/3/2015", "12/3/2015", "13/3/2015-18/3/2015", "25/3/2015"),
                    Number=c(0, 0, 0, 0),
                    Beach=rep("Site0", 4), stringsAsFactors=FALSE)
data1 <- data.frame(Date=c("15/3/2015", "16/3/2015", "20/3/2015-22/3/2015", "25/3/2015"),
                    Number=c(1, 0, 3, 0),
                    Beach=rep("Site1", 4), stringsAsFactors=FALSE)
data <- rbind(data0, data1)

# Here I include timeseries with no observation
try1 <- add_phenology(data, format="%d/%m/%Y", month_ref=1, include0=TRUE)
pfixed <- c(Min=0, Flat=0)
parg <- par_init(try1, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
# The Max value for the series without observations should not be fitted. The ML is for Max being 0
pfixed <- c(pfixed, parg[(substr(names(parg), 1, 4)=="Max_") & (parg == 0)])
parg <- parg[!(names(parg) %in% names(pfixed))]
```

## End(Not run)

---

phenology

*Run a shiny application for basic functions of phenology package*

---

## Description

Run a shiny application for basic functions of phenology package. Thanks to Adriana Cortés Gomés and Joana Hancock for their help with translation.

## Usage

```
phenology()
```

## Details

phenology runs a shiny application for basic functions of phenology package

## Value

Nothing

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: `AutoFitPhenology()`, `BE_to_LBLE()`, `Gratiot`, `LBLE_to_BE()`, `LBLE_to_L()`, `L_to_LBLE()`, `MarineTurtles_2002`, `MinBMinE_to_Min()`, `adapt_parameters()`, `add_SE()`, `add_phenology()`, `extract_result()`, `fit_phenology()`, `likelihood_phenology()`, `logLik.phenology()`, `map_Gratiot`, `map_phenology()`, `par_init()`, `phenology2fitRMU()`, `phenology_MHmcmc_p()`, `phenology_MHmcmc()`, `plot.phenologymap()`, `plot.phenology()`, `plot_delta()`, `plot_phi()`, `print.phenologymap()`, `print.phenologyout()`, `print.phenology()`, `remove_site()`, `result_Gratiot1`, `result_Gratiot2`, `result_Gratiot_Flat`, `result_Gratiot_mcmc`, `result_Gratiot`, `summary.phenologymap()`, `summary.phenologyout()`, `summary.phenology()`

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
phenology()

## End(Not run)
```

---

phenology2fitRMU

*Create the data to be used with fitRMU() for a summary(phenology).*

---

**Description**

This function takes the result of `plot.phenology()` and generates the information to be used with `fitRMU()`.

The value of density can be `dnorm` or `dgamma`. `dnorm` is better if ML results are used and `dgamma` is for MCMC.

Here are some example of regular expressions (regex) in `grep`:

If format of timeseries is beachname-2005: `rookeries.names.grep="(.)-.+", years.grep=".+-(.)$" gsub("(.)-.+", "\1", "beachname-2005"); gsub(".+-(.)$", "\1", "beachname-2005")`

If format of timeseries is beachname-2005-2006: `rookeries.names.grep="(.)-.+", years.grep=".+([0-9]4,)-.+" gsub("(.)-.+", "\1", "beachname-2005-2006"); gsub(".+([0-9]4,)-.+", "\1", "beachname-2005-2006")`

If format of timeseries is beachname-20052006: `rookeries.names.grep="(.)-.+", years.grep=".+([0-9]4,)([0-9]4,)$" gsub("(.)-.+", "\1", "beachname-20052006"); gsub(".+([0-9]4,)([0-9]4,)$", "\1", "beachname-20052006")`

The return is a list with these elements:

`RMU.data`, `years.byrow`, `colname.year`, and `RMU.names`.

If density is a vector, the density used is linked to the rank of the timeseries in `phenologyout`.

**Usage**

```
phenology2fitRMU(
  phenologyout = stop("A result obtained from summary(phenology)"),
  col.mean = "with_obs_Mean_ML",
  col.var = "with_obs_Var_ML",
```



```

    rookeries.names.grep = "(.+)-.+",
    years.grep = ".+-(.+)$",
    limit.cv = +Inf,
    limit.sd = +Inf,
    density = "dgamma"
  )

```

### Arguments

phenologyout	A result of plot.phenology() or summary()
col.mean	Name of the column to be used as mean value. Can be a vector.
col.var	Name of the column to be used as variance value. Can be a vector.
rookeries.names.grep	The pattern to return the rookery name from names of timeseries.
years.grep	The pattern to return the year from names of timeseries.
limit.cv	Remove data with higher coefficient of variation than the limit.
limit.sd	Remove data with higher standard deviation than the limit.
density	What density should be used. Can be dnorm or dgamma. Can be a vector.

### Details

phenology2fitRMU is used to prepare output of phenology to be used by fitRMU()

### Value

Return a list with elements ready to be used with fitRMU().

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Not run:
library("phenology")

## End(Not run)

```

---

phenology\_MHmcmc

*Run the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for data*


---

## Description

Run the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for data.

The number of iterations is `n.iter+n.adapt+1` because the initial likelihood is also displayed.

I recommend `thin=10`.

If initial point is maximum likelihood, `n.adapt = 0` is a good solution.

The parameters `intermediate` and `filename` are used to save intermediate results every 'intermediate' iterations (for example 1000). Results are saved in a file of name `filename`.

The parameter `previous` is used to indicate the list that has been save using the parameters `intermediate` and `filename`. It permits to continue a mcmc search.

These options are used to prevent the consequences of computer crash or if the run is very very long and computer processes are time limited.

## Usage

```
phenology_MHmcmc(
  result = stop("An output from fit_phenology() must be provided"),
  n.iter = 10000,
  parametersMCMC = stop("A model generated with phenology_MHmcmc_p() must be provided"),
  n.chains = 1,
  n.adapt = 0,
  thin = 1,
  trace = FALSE,
  traceML = FALSE,
  adaptive = FALSE,
  adaptive.lag = 500,
  adaptive.fun = function(x) {
    ifelse(x > 0.234, 1.3, 0.7)
  },
  intermediate = NULL,
  filename = "intermediate.Rdata",
  previous = NULL
)
```

## Arguments

<code>result</code>	An object obtained after a SearchR fit
<code>n.iter</code>	Number of iterations for each step
<code>parametersMCMC</code>	A set of parameters used as initial point for searching with information on priors
<code>n.chains</code>	Number of replicates
<code>n.adapt</code>	Number of iterations before to store outputs
<code>thin</code>	Number of iterations between each stored output

trace	TRUE or FALSE or period, shows progress
traceML	TRUE or FALSE to show ML
adaptive	Should an adaptive process for SDProp be used
adaptive.lag	Lag to analyze the SDProp value in an adaptive content
adaptive.fun	Function used to change the SDProp
intermediate	Period for saving intermediate result, NULL for no save
filename	If intermediate is not NULL, save intermediate result in this file
previous	Previous result to be continued. Can be the filename in which intermediate results are saved.

### Details

phenology\_MHmcmc runs the Metropolis-Hastings algorithm for data (Bayesian MCMC)

### Value

A list with resultMCMC being mcmc.list object, resultLnL being likelihoods and parametersMCMC being the parameters used

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
  reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
  fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Generate set of priors for Bayesian analysis
```

```

pmcmc <- phenology_MHmcmc_p(result_Gratiot, accept = TRUE)
result_Gratiot_mcmc <- phenology_MHmcmc(result = result_Gratiot, n.iter = 10000,
parametersMCMC = pmcmc, n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 0, thin = 1, trace = FALSE)
# Get standard error of parameters
summary(result_Gratiot_mcmc)
# Make diagnostics of the mcmc results using coda package
mcmc <- as.mcmc(result_Gratiot_mcmc)
require(coda)
heidel.diag(mcmc)
raftery.diag(mcmc)
autocorr.diag(mcmc)
acf(mcmc[[1]][,"LengthB"], lag.max=200, bty="n", las=1)
acf(mcmc[[1]][,"Max_Gratiot"], lag.max=50, bty="n", las=1)
batchSE(mcmc, batchSize=100)
# The batch standard error procedure is usually thought to
# be not as accurate as the time series methods used in summary
summary(mcmc)$statistics[,"Time-series SE"]
plot(result_Gratiot_mcmc, parameters=3, las=1, xlim=c(-10, 300))

## End(Not run)

```

---

phenology\_MHmcmc\_p      *Generates set of parameters to be used with phenology\_MHmcmc()*

---

### Description

Interactive script used to generate set of parameters to be used with phenology\_MHmcmc().

### Usage

```

phenology_MHmcmc_p(
  result = stop("An output from fit_phenology() must be provided"),
  default.density = "dunif",
  accept = FALSE
)

```

### Arguments

result	An object obtained after a fit_phenology() fit
default.density	The default density, "dnorm" or "dunif"
accept	If TRUE, does not wait for user interaction

### Details

phenology\_MHmcmc\_p generates set of parameters to be used with phenology\_MHmcmc()

**Value**

A matrix with the parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
  reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
  fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Generate set of priors for Bayesian analysis
pmcmc <- phenology_MHmcmc_p(result_Gratiot, accept = TRUE)
result_Gratiot_mcmc <- phenology_MHmcmc(result = result_Gratiot, n.iter = 10000,
  parametersMCMC = pmcmc, n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 0, thin = 1, trace = FALSE)
# Get standard error of parameters
summary(result_Gratiot_mcmc)
# Make diagnostics of the mcmc results using coda package
mcmc <- as.mcmc(result_Gratiot_mcmc)
require(coda)
heidel.diag(mcmc)
raftery.diag(mcmc)
autocorr.diag(mcmc)
acf(mcmc[[1]][,"LengthB"], lag.max=200, bty="n", las=1)
acf(mcmc[[1]][,"Max_Gratiot"], lag.max=50, bty="n", las=1)
batchSE(mcmc, batchSize=100)
# The batch standard error procedure is usually thought to
# be not as accurate as the time series methods used in summary
summary(mcmc)$statistics[, "Time-series SE"]
plot(result_Gratiot_mcmc, parameters=3, las=1, xlim=c(-10, 300))
```

```
## End(Not run)
```

---

```
plot.ECFOCF          Plot a result of clutch frequency fit.
```

---

## Description

This function plots the result of fitCF().  
 The result data plots the observed ECF-OCF table.  
 The result dataOCF plots the observed OCF table.  
 The result dataECF plots the observed ECF table.  
 The result CF plots the true clutch frequency.  
 The result OCF plots the observed clutch frequency.  
 The result ECF plots the estimated clutch frequency.  
 The result ECFOCF plots the bivariate observed vs. estimated clutch frequency.  
 The result ECFOCF0 plots the bivariate observed vs. estimated clutch frequency without the 0 OCF.  
 The result prob plots the probabilities of capture.  
 The result period plots the probabilities of nesting according to period.  
 If category is left to NA, the compound value for all the population is plotted.  
 When result="data" is used, this is a parser for plot.TableECFOCF().  
 See this function for the parameters.  
 The parameter y.axis is the shift of the x legends for result="prob".  
 When a resultMCMC is indicated, if replicates is "all", all values are used; if a value lower than number of iterations is indicated, a regular thinning is used and if a value larger than number of iteration is indicated, a sampling with replacement is used.

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'ECFOCF'
plot(
  x,
  ...,
  result = "CF",
  category = NA,
  period = 1,
  resultMCMC = NULL,
  chain = 1,
  replicates = "all"
)
```

## Arguments

x	A result for fitCF().
...	Graphic parameters, see plot.TableECFOCF() or par.
result	What result will be plotted: data, dataOCF, dataECF, ECF, OCF, ECFOCF, ECFOCF0, CF, Prob, period

category	What category will be plotted, numeric or NA for all.
period	The period that will be plotted.
resultMCMC	A result from fitRMU_MHmcmc.
chain	Which chain to be used in resultMCMC.
replicates	How many replicates from resultMCMC.

### Details

plot.ECFOCF plots a result of clutch frequency fit.

### Value

Nothing

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data(MarineTurtles_2002)
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002)
o_mu1p2_NB <- fitCF(x = c(mu = 4.6426989650675701,
                        sd = 75.828239144717074,
                        p1 = 0.62036295627161053,
                        p2 = -2.3923021862881511,
                        OTN = 0.33107456308054345),
                  data=ECFOCF_2002)

par(mar=c(4, 4, 1, 1)+0.4)
plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="data", category=NA,
     bty="n", las=1, cex.points=3, cex.axis = 0.8)
plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="data", category=NA,
     bty="n", las=1, cex.points=3, pch=NA,
     col.labels = "red", show.labels=TRUE, cex.0=0.2,
     show.0 = TRUE, col.0="blue", pch.0=4)
plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="dataOCF", category=NA,
     bty="n", las=1)
plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="dataECF", category=NA,
     bty="n", las=1)

plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="CF", bty="n", las=1)
```

```

plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="OCF", category=1, bty="n", las=1)
plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="OCF", category=2, bty="n", las=1)

plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="ECFOCF", bty="n", las=1)

plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="ECFOCF0", bty="n", las=1)
plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="ECFOCF0", category=1, bty="n", las=1)
plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="ECFOCF0", category=2, bty="n", las=1)

plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="Prob", category=c(1, 2), bty="n", las=1)
plot(o_mu1p2_NB, result="Prob", category=c(2, 1), bty="n", las=1)

## End(Not run)

```

---

plot.fitRMU

*Plot the synthesis of RMU fit.*


---

## Description

The function plot.fitRMU plots the results of fitRMU().

In most of the cases, replicate.CI can be set to 0 for what="proportions" or "numbers".

The parameter CI.RMU can be used when this function is used several times with the same data.

## Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'fitRMU'
plot(
  x,
  ...,
  resultMCMC = NULL,
  chain = 1,
  replicate.CI = 10000,
  CI.RMU = NULL,
  what = "proportions",
  criteria = "50%",
  aggregate = "both",
  order = NULL,
  control.legend = list(),
  show.legend = TRUE,
  col = rainbow,
  border = NA,
  names.legend = NULL
)

```

## Arguments

x                    A result file generated by fitRMU





```

Galibi.Suriname=c(276, 275, 290, NA, 267,
                  542, 678, NA, 243, 156, 123),
se_Galibi.Suriname=c(22.3, 34.2, 23.2, NA, 23.2,
                    4.3, 2.3, NA, 10.3, 10.1, 8.9),
Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(1076, 1765, 1390, 1678, NA,
                           3542, 2678, 243, NA, 566, 566),
se_Irakumpapy.French.Guiana=c(23.2, 29.7, 22.5, 226, NA,
                              130, 29, 67, NA, 15, 20), stringsAsFactors = FALSE)

cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
             colname.year="Year", model.trend="Constant",
             model.SD="Zero")
expo <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
             colname.year="Year", model.trend="Exponential",
             model.SD="Zero")
YS <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
            colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
            model.SD="Zero")
YS1 <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
            colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
            model.SD="Zero", model.rookeries="First-order")
YS1_cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
                colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
                model.SD="Constant", model.rookeries="First-order",
                parameters=YS1$par)
YS2 <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
            colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
            model.SD="Zero", model.rookeries="Second-order",
            parameters=YS1$par)
YS2_cst <- fitRMU(RMU.data=data.AtlanticW, RMU.names=RMU.names.AtlanticW,
                colname.year="Year", model.trend="Year-specific",
                model.SD="Constant", model.rookeries="Second-order",
                parameters=YS1_cst$par)

compare_AIC(Constant=cst, Exponential=expo,
            YearSpecific=YS)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder_Zero=YS1,
            YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder_Constant=YS1_cst)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsConstant=YS,
            YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder=YS1,
            YearSpecific_ProportionsSecondOrder=YS2)

compare_AIC(YearSpecific_ProportionsFirstOrder=YS1_cst,
            YearSpecific_ProportionsSecondOrder=YS2_cst)

barplot_errbar(YS1_cst$proportions[1, ], y.plus = YS1_cst$proportions.CI.0.95[1, ],
              y.minus = YS1_cst$proportions.CI.0.05[1, ], las=1, ylim=c(0, 0.7),
              main="Proportion of the different rookeries in the region")

plot(cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total")
plot(expo, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total")

```

```

plot(YS2_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="total")

plot(YS1, main="Use of different beaches along the time")
plot(YS1_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time")
plot(YS1_cst, main="Use of different beaches along the time", what="numbers")

parpre <- par(mar=c(4, 4, 2, 5)+0.4)
par(xpd=TRUE)
plot(YS, main="Use of different beaches along the time",
      control.legend=list(x=2000, y=0.4, legend=c("Yalimapo", "Galibi", "Irakumpapy")))
par(mar=parpre)

# Example to modify order of series
plot(cst, order=c("Galibi.Suriname", "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana"))
plot(cst, order=c("Galibi.Suriname", "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana", "Yalimapo.French.Guiana"))

# Example to change the color
plot(cst, order=c("Galibi.Suriname", "Irakumpapy.French.Guiana", "Yalimapo.French.Guiana"),
      col=function(n) rep(c("gray", "lightgrey"), floor(n/2)), border="black",
      names.legend=c("Yalimapo", "Galibi", "Irakumpapy"))

## End(Not run)

```

---

plot.IP

---

*Plot a result of Interesting Period fit or data.*


---

## Description

This function plots the result of IPFit() or IPModel().

If col is defined with a number of colors, only these colors and shown in legend.

## Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'IP'
plot(x, ..., N = NULL, clutch = 1, result = "data")

```

## Arguments

x	A result for IPFit() or IPModel().
...	Graphic parameters, see par().
N	Number of replicates for IPModel().
clutch	The rank of clutch when DeltameanIP is used.
result	What result will be plotted: data, model, data&model, IP, Abort, ECF, reverseECF

## Details

plot.IP plots a result of Interesting Period fit or data

**Value**

Nothing

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot &lt;marc.girondot@gmail.com&gt;

**See Also**Other Model of Interesting Period: [IPFit\(\)](#), [IPModel\(\)](#), [IPPredict\(\)](#), [summary.IP\(\)](#)**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data <- c(0, 47, 15, 6, 5, 4, 2, 5, 57, 203, 205, 103, 35, 24, 12, 10,
  13, 49, 86, 107, 111, 73, 47, 30, 19, 17, 33, 48, 77, 83, 65,
  37, 27, 23, 24, 22, 41, 42, 44, 33, 39, 24, 18, 18, 22, 22, 19,
  24, 28, 17, 18, 19, 17, 4, 12, 9, 6, 11, 7, 11, 12, 5, 4, 6,
  11, 5, 6, 7, 3, 2, 1, 3, 2, 1, 2, 0, 0, 3, 1, 0, 2, 0, 0, 1)
class(data) <- unique(append("IP", class(data)))
plot(data)

##### Fit parametric ECF using Maximum-Likelihood

par <- c(meanIP = 9.9959691992722917,
  sdIP = 0.10066664270893474,
  minIP = 7.5684588178888754,
  pAbort = 2.2510012544630911,
  meanAbort = 2.8969185085603386,
  sdAbort = 0.92688983853803242,
  pCapture = -1.0393803705929086,
  meanECF = 3.9551519427394255,
  sdECF = 0.31657679943365019)

fML <- IPFit(x=par,
  fixed.parameters=c(N=1000000),
  data=data,
  verbose=FALSE,
  model="ML")

# Plot the fitted ECF
plot(fML, result="ECF")

# Plot the Interesting Period distribution
plot(fML, result="IP")

# Plot the distribution of days between tentatives
plot(fML, result="Abort")
plot(fML, result="Abort", xlim=c(0, 10))
```



```

                meanAbort = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                sdAbort = 6.366805760909012e-05,
                pCapture = 6.366805760909012e-05)),
Min=c(rep(0, 13), 8, 0.001, 0, -8, 0, 0.001, -8),
Max=c(rep(10, 13), 12, 1, 10, 8, 2, 1, 8),
Init=par, stringsAsFactors = FALSE)
rownames(df)<- names(par)

fMH <- IPFit(parametersMH=df,
fixed.parameters=c(N=10000),
data=data,
verbose=FALSE,
n.iter = 10000,
n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 100, thin = 1, trace = TRUE,
adaptive = TRUE,
model="MH")

# Plot the fitted ECF
plot(fMH, result="ECF")

# Plot the posteriors and priors
plot(fMH$MH, parameters="meanIP", xlim=c(6, 14))

plot(x=1:length(fMH$MH$resultLnL[[1]]), y=fMH$MH$resultLnL[[1]],
type="l", xlab="Iterations", ylab="Ln L", bty="n", las=1)

## End(Not run)

```

---

plot.phenology

*Plot the phenology from a result.*


---

## Description

The function `plot.phenology` plots the phenology graph from a result object.

If cofactors have been added, the plot does not show their effects.

`plot.objects` can be "observations", "ML" for maximum likelihood, "ML.SD" for dispersion of observations, "ML.quantiles" or "MCMC.quantiles" if a mcmc object is given

## Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'phenology'
plot(
  x,
  ...,
  series = "all",
  moon = FALSE,
  replicate.CI = 10000,
  resultmcmc = NULL,
  chain = 1,

```

```

  replicate.CI.mcmc = "all",
  level = 0.95,
  plot.objects = c("observations", "ML", "ML.SD", "ML.quantiles", "MCMC.quantiles"),
  col.ML = "black",
  col.SD = "red",
  col.SD.polygon = rgb(red = 1, green = 0, blue = 0, alpha = 0.2),
  col.MCMC.quantiles = "purple",
  col.MCMC.quantiles.polygon = rgb(red = 160/255, green = 32/255, blue = 240/255, alpha =
    0.2),
  col.ML.quantiles = "black",
  col.ML.quantiles.polygon = rgb(red = 0, green = 0, blue = 0, alpha = 0.2),
  col.observations = "black",
  col.grouped.observations = "green"
)

```

### Arguments

x	A result file generated by fit_phenology
...	Parameters used by plot
series	Name or number of series to be plotted or 'all'
moon	If TRUE, the moon phase is plotted. Default is FALSE
replicate.CI	Number of replicates for estimation of confidence interval
resultmcmc	A mcmc object
chain	The number of chain to be used in resultmcmc
replicate.CI.mcmc	Number of iterations to be used or "all"
level	Level to estimate confidence interval or credibility interval
plot.objects	What to plot?
col.ML	Color of the ML mean curve
col.SD	Color of the SD curve (distribution of observations)
col.SD.polygon	Color of the polygon of the SD curve. If FALSE not shown.
col.MCMC.quantiles	Color of the quantiles curve based on mcmc
col.MCMC.quantiles.polygon	Color of the credibility interval polygon based on MCMC. If FALSE not shown.
col.ML.quantiles	Color of the SE curve based on ML
col.ML.quantiles.polygon	Color of the confidence interval polygon based on ML. If FALSE not shown.
col.observations	Color of the points
col.grouped.observations	Color of the lines indicating grouped observations

**Details**

plot.phenology plots the phenology.

**Value**

A list with four objects: synthesis is a data.frame with global estimate of nesting.  
details\_MCMC, details\_ML and details\_mean are lists with day by day information for each series.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name = "Complete",
reference = as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
parg <- c('Max_Complete' = 33.076044848500167, 25,
'MinB_Complete' = 0.21758630798131923,
'MinE_Complete' = 0.42493953463205936,
'LengthB' = 96.158007568020523,
'Peak' = 174.62435300274245,
'LengthE' = 62.084876419654634,
'Flat' = 0,
'Theta' = 3.5864650991821954)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg,
fixed.parameters=NULL)

data(result_Gratiot)
# Plot the phenology and get some stats
output <- plot(result_Gratiot)
# Plot only part of the nesting season
ptoutput <- plot(result_Gratiot, xlim=c(as.Date("2001-03-01"),as.Date("2001-08-31")))
```



```

# Use month names in English
Sys.setlocale(category = "LC_TIME", locale = "en_GB.UTF-8")
output <- plot(result_Gratiot)
# set back the month name in local R language
Sys.setlocale(category = "LC_TIME", locale = "")
# plot based on quantiles of mcmc object
plot(result_Gratiot, resultmcmc=result_Gratiot_mcmc,
      plot.objects=c("observations", "MCMC.quantiles"))
plot(result_Gratiot, resultmcmc=result_Gratiot_mcmc,
      plot.objects=c("observations", "ML.SD", "ML.quantiles"))
plot(result_Gratiot, resultmcmc=result_Gratiot_mcmc,
      plot.objects=c("observations", "ML.SD", "MCMC.quantiles"))
plot(result_Gratiot, resultmcmc=result_Gratiot_mcmc,
      plot.objects=c("observations", "ML.quantiles", "MCMC.quantiles"))

## End(Not run)

```

---

plot.phenologymap      *Plot a likelihood map with Delta and Phi varying.*

---

### Description

This function plots a likelihood map obtained after map\_phenology.

### Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'phenologymap'
plot(x, ..., col = heat.colors(128), xlab = "Phi", ylab = "Delta")

```

### Arguments

x	A map generated with map_phenology.
...	not used
col	Colors could be heat.colors(128) or rainbow(64) or col=gray(c(seq(0, 1, length.out=128)))
xlab	Label for x axis
ylab	Label for y axis

### Details

plot.phenologymap plots a likelihood map with Delta and Phi varying.

### Value

Return None

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: `AutoFitPhenology()`, `BE_to_LBLE()`, `Gratiot`, `LBLE_to_BE()`, `LBLE_to_L()`, `L_to_LBLE()`, `MarineTurtles_2002`, `MinBMinE_to_Min()`, `adapt_parameters()`, `add_SE()`, `add_phenology()`, `extract_result()`, `fit_phenology()`, `likelihood_phenology()`, `logLik.phenology()`, `map_Gratiot`, `map_phenology()`, `par_init()`, `phenology2fitRMU()`, `phenology_MHmcmc_p()`, `phenology_MHmcmc()`, `phenology()`, `plot.phenology()`, `plot_delta()`, `plot_phi()`, `print.phenologymap()`, `print.phenologyout()`, `print.phenology()`, `remove_site()`, `result_Gratiot1`, `result_Gratiot2`, `result_Gratiot_Flat`, `result_Gratiot_mcmc`, `result_Gratiot`, `summary.phenologymap()`, `summary.phenologyout()`, `summary.phenology()`

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library("phenology")
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1<-extract_result(result_Gratiot)
# Add constant Alpha and Tau values
# [day d amplitude=(Alpha+Nd*Beta)^Tau with Nd being the number of counts for day d]
pfixed<-c(parg1, Alpha=0, Tau=1)
pfixed<-pfixed[-which(names(pfixed)=="Theta")]
# The only fitted parameter will be Beta
parg2<-c(Beta=0.5, parg1["Theta"])
# Generate a likelihood map
# [default Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100) but it is very long]
# Take care, it takes 20 hours ! The data map_Gratiot has the result
map_Gratiot<-map_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100),
fitted.parameters=parg2, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
data(map_Gratiot)
# Plot the map
plot(map_Gratiot, col=heat.colors(128))

## End(Not run)
```

**Description**

Plot the remigration intervals.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'Remigration'
plot(x, legend = TRUE, ...)
```

**Arguments**

x	Object obtained from Bayesian.remigration()
legend	TRUE or FALSE or c(x, y)
...	Parameters transmitted to plot

**Details**

plot.Remigration plots the remigration intervals.

**Value**

An invisible dataframe with values used for plotting.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Remigration Interval: [Bayesian.remigration\(\)](#), [LnRI\\_norm\(\)](#), [RI\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example

# Each year a fraction of 0.9 is surviving
s <- c(s=0.9)
# Probability of tag retention; 0.8
t <- c(t=0.8)
# Time-conditional return probability - This is the true remigration rate
r <- c(r1=0.1, r2=0.8, r3=0.7, r4=0.7, r5=1)
# Capture probability
p <- c(p1=0.6, p2=0.6, p3=0.6, p4=0.6, p5=0.6)
# Number of observations for 400 tagged females after 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 years
OBS <- c(400, 10, 120, 40, 20, 10)

k1_s <- length(s)
k1_t <- length(t)
```

```

kl_r <- length(r)
kl_p <- length(p)

pMCMC <- data.frame(Density=c("newdbeta", "newdbeta", rep("dunif", kl_r),
                             rep("newdbeta", kl_p), "dunif"),
                    Prior1=c(s, t, rep(0, kl_r), rep(0.2, kl_p), 0),
                    Prior2=c(0.02, 0.02, rep(1, kl_r), rep(0.08, kl_p), 10),
                    SDProp=c(0.05, 0.05, rep(0.05, kl_r), rep(0.05, kl_p), 0.05),
                    Min=c(0, 0, rep(0, kl_r), rep(0, kl_p), 0),
                    Max=c(1, 1, rep(1, kl_r), rep(1, kl_p), 10),
                    Init=c(s, t, r, p, 1), stringsAsFactors = FALSE,
                    row.names=c("s",
                                "t",
                                names(r),
                                names(p), "sd")
                    )
rMCMC <- Bayesian.remigration(parameters = pMCMC,
                              n.iter = 1000000,
                              n.adapt = 300000,
                              trace=10000,
                              data=OBS)

plot(rMCMC)

## End(Not run)

```

---

plot.TableECFOCF      *Plot a TableECFOCF dataset.*

---

## Description

This function plots a CMR file summarized using TableECFOCF().

## Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'TableECFOCF'
plot(
  x,
  ...,
  result = "ecfocf",
  period = 1,
  cex.points = 4,
  pch = 19,
  col = "black",
  cex.axis = 0.8,
  cex.labels = 0.5,
  col.labels = "red",

```

```

    show.labels = FALSE,
    show.0 = FALSE,
    pch.0 = 4,
    cex.0 = 0.5,
    col.0 = "blue",
    show.scale = TRUE,
    max.scale = NULL
)

```

### Arguments

x	A CMR file summarized using TableECFOCF()
...	Graphic parameters
result	What should be plotted: ECFOCF or data, ECF, OCF.
period	The period that will be plotted.
cex.points	The maximum magnification to be used for points relative to the current setting of cex.
pch	Character to be used for points.
col	Color to be used for points.
cex.axis	The magnification to be used for axis annotation relative to the current setting of cex.
cex.labels	The magnification to be used for figures.
col.labels	Color of figures.
show.labels	Logical to be used to show figures.
show.0	Logical to show 0 counts.
pch.0	Character used for 0 counts.
cex.0	The magnification to be used for character for 0 counts.
col.0	Color of characters for 0 counts.
show.scale	If TRUE, show the scale as a legend
max.scale	Maximum value for scale; if NULL it is maximum of observations.

### Details

plot.TableECFOCF plots a TableECFOCF dataset.

### Value

Nothing

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [TableECFOCF\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data(MarineTurtles_2002)
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002)
par(mar=c(4, 4, 1, 1)+0.4)
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, cex.points=3,
      cex.axis = 0.8, main="Year 2002")
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, cex.points=5, cex.0=0.2,
      col="red", show.0 = TRUE, col.0="blue")
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, cex.points=3, col="lightgrey",
      col.labels = "red", show.labels=TRUE)
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, cex.points=3, pch=NA,
      col.labels = "red", show.labels=TRUE)
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, cex.points=3, pch=NA,
      col.labels = "red", show.labels=TRUE, cex.0=0.2,
      show.0 = TRUE, col.0="blue", pch.0=4)
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, result="OCF")
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, result="ECF")
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, result="ECF", type="l", main="2002 season",
      xlab="Clutch frequency")
par(new=TRUE)
plot(ECFOCF_2002, bty="n", las=1, result="OCF", type="l", main="",
      ylim=ScalePreviousPlot()$ylim[c("begin", "end")],
      xlab="", ylab="",
      col="red",
      xaxt="n", yaxt="n", axes=FALSE)
legend("topright", legend=c("OCF", "ECF"), lty=1, col=c("red", "black"))

ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002, date0=as.Date("2002-01-01"))

plot(ECFOCF_2002, period=13)

## End(Not run)
```

---

plot.Tagloss

*Plot the daily rate of tag loss.*

---

**Description**

Plot the daily rate of tag loss.

To use this function without a result of `Tagloss_fit()`, see the hack in examples.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'Tagloss'
plot(
  x,
  t = NULL,
  fitted.parameters = NULL,
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  scale = 1,
  model_before = NULL,
  model_after = NULL,
  model = c("1", "2", "R1", "R2", "L1", "L2", "cumul", "cumul1", "N2", "N1", "N0", "NLR",
    "N0R", "NL0", "N00"),
  col = rev(grey.colors(4, start = 0.9, end = 0.3)),
  text.col = grey.colors(4, start = 0.9, end = 0.3),
  label.col = "black",
  add = FALSE,
  mcmc = FALSE,
  Hessian = NULL,
  replicates = NULL,
  method = NULL,
  probs = c(0.025, 0.975),
  progressbar = FALSE,
  decoration = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

x	Object obtained from Tagloss_fit()
t	Time for which values of model must be plotted
fitted.parameters	Set of parameters
fixed.parameters	Another set of parameters without standard error associated
scale	Scale value. When Cumul is used, scale is always 1.
model_before	Transformation of parameters before to use Tagloss_model()
model_after	Transformation of parameters after to use Tagloss_model()
model	Can be 1, 2, R1, R2, L1, L2 or Cumul (2 tags) or Cumul1 (1 tag)
col	The colors of shading areas of cumul or the color of line
text.col	The text color for cumul model
label.col	The text color used for labels when decoration is true
add	Should the data be added to a previous plot?
mcmc	The mcmc result
Hessian	Hessian matrix of parameters

replicates	Number of replicates for confidence interval
method	Which method to use to estimate confidence interval
probs	Quantiles to show for confidence interval
progressbar	Is shown a progressbar?
decoration	Try to add name of parameters on the graph
...	Parameters transmitted to plot

### Details

plot.tagloss plots the daily rate of tag loss.

### Value

An invisible dataframe with values used for plotting.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
t <- 1:1000

par <- c(D1_1=200, D2D1_1=100, D3D2_1=200,
        A_1=-logit(0.02), B_1=-logit(0.05), C_1=-logit(0.07))
phenology::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=t, fitted.parameters=par, model="1")
phenology::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=t, fitted.parameters=par, model="1",
                        scale=1000, decoration = TRUE)

par <- c(D1_2=200, D2D1_2=100, D3D2_2=200,
        A_2=-logit(0.05), B_2=-logit(0.03), C_2=-logit(0.03))
phenology::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=t, fitted.parameters=par, ylim=c(0, 1),
                        scale = 10, model="2", decoration = TRUE)

par <- c(D1_L2=200, D2D1_L2=100, D3D2_L2=200,
        A_L2=-logit(0.05), B_L2=-logit(0.07), C_L2=-logit(0.07))
phenology::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=t, fitted.parameters=par, model="L2")

par <- c(D1_R2=200, D2D1_R2=0, D3D2_R2=700,
        A_R2=-logit(0.02), B_R2=-logit(0.05), C_R2=-logit(0.07))
phenology::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=t, fitted.parameters=par, model="R2",
```



```

col="red", add=TRUE)

par <- c(D1_L1=200, D2D1_L1=2000, D3D2_L1=2000,
        A_L1=-logit(0.05), B_L1=-logit(0.02), C_L1=-logit(0.1))
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=t, fitted.parameters=par, model="L1")

# To plot the history of individuals
par <- c(D1_1=200, D2D1_1=100, D3D2_1=200,
        A_1=-logit(5E-4), B_1=-logit(4E-4), C_1=-logit(5E-4),
        D1_2=200, D2D1_2=100, D3D2_2=200,
        A_2=-logit(6E-4), B_2=-logit(5E-4), C_2=-logit(6E-4))
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE, col=c("red", "green", "blue"))

# To plot the history of individuals
par <- c(D1_R1=200, D2D1_R1=300, D3D2_R1=200,
        A_R1=-logit(5E-4), B_R1=-logit(4E-4), C_R1=-logit(5E-4),
        D1_R2=200, D2D1_R2=200, D3D2_R2=200,
        A_R2=-logit(6E-4), B_R2=-logit(5E-4), C_R2=-logit(6E-4),
        D1_L1=200, D2D1_L1=400, D3D2_L1=200,
        A_L1=-logit(5E-4), B_L1=-logit(4E-4), C_L1=-logit(5E-4),
        D1_L2=200, D2D1_L2=100, D3D2_L2=200,
        A_L2=-logit(6E-4), B_L2=-logit(5E-4), C_L2=-logit(6E-4))
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par, model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par, model="R1",
                        decoration = TRUE)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par, model="R2",
                        decoration = TRUE)

# Example of fit

data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
data_f_21_fast <- subset(data_f_21, subset=(is.na(data_f_21$N20)))
par <- c('D1_2' = 49.78891736351531,
        'D2D1_2' = 1059.3635769732305,
        'D3D2_2' = 12.434313273804602,
        'A_2' = 5.2238379144659683,
        'B_2' = 8.0050044071275543,
        'C_2' = 8.4317863609499675,
        'D1_1' = 701.80273287212935,
        'D2D1_1' = 0.010951749100596819,
        'D3D2_1' = 3773.6290607434876,
        'A_1' = 205.42435592344776,
        'B_1' = 9.9598342503239863,
        'C_1' = 6.7234868237164722)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par, model="1",
                        decoration = TRUE)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par, model="2",
                        decoration = TRUE)

```

```

o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21_fast, fitted.parameters=par, hessian = TRUE)
plot(x=o, model="1", replicates=0,
     method=NULL, decoration = TRUE)
plot(x=o, model="1", replicates=1000,
     method="Hessian", decoration = TRUE)

## End(Not run)

```

---

plot.TaglossData      *Plot data used for tagloss analysis.*

---

### Description

This function plots the result of Tagloss\_format().  
The default ramp of colors is a grey ramp.

### Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'TaglossData'
plot(
  x,
  ...,
  categories = c("N22", "N21", "N11", "N10", "N20"),
  col = grey(seq(from = 0.9, to = 0, length.out = length(categories))),
  title.legend = "Tag history",
  categories.legend = categories,
  show.legend = TRUE
)

```

### Arguments

x	A result for Tagloss_format.
...	Graphic parameters, see par().
categories	Categories to display.
col	The ramp of colors used for the categories.
title.legend	Title for legend box.
categories.legend	Name of categories to show in legend box.
show.legend	Should the legend box be shown ?

### Details

plot.TaglossData plots formatted data used for tagloss analysis

### Value

Nothing

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
plot(data_f_21)

## End(Not run)
```

---

plot\_delta

*Plot a likelihood lineplot obtained after map\_phenology.*

---

**Description**

This function plots a likelihood lineplot obtained after map\_phenology.

**Usage**

```
plot_delta(map = NULL, Phi = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

map	A map generated with map_phenology
Phi	Phi value or NULL
...	Parameters for plot

**Details**

plot\_delta plots the likelihood delta for fixed Phi value.

**Value**

Return None

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library("phenology")
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1<-extract_result(result_Gratiot)
# Add constant Alpha and Tau values
# [day d amplitude=(Alpha+Nd*Beta)^Tau with Nd being the number of counts for day d]
pfixed<-c(parg1, Alpha=0, Tau=1)
pfixed<-pfixed[-which(names(pfixed)=="Theta")]
# The only fitted parameter will be Beta
parg2<-c(Beta=0.5, parg1["Theta"])
# Generate a likelihood map
# [default Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100) but it is very long]
# Take care, it takes 20 hours ! The data map_Gratiot has the result
map_Gratiot<-map_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100),
fitted.parameters=parg2, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
data(map_Gratiot)
# Plot the min(-Ln L) for Delta varying with Phi equal to the value for maximum likelihood
plot_delta(map=map_Gratiot)
# Plot the min(-Ln L) for Delta varying with Phi the nearest to 15
plot_delta(map=map_Gratiot, Phi=15)

## End(Not run)
```

**Description**

The function "plot\_phi" plots the best likelihood for each Phi value.

**Usage**

```
plot_phi(map = NULL, ...)
```

**Arguments**

map	A map generated with map_phenology
...	Parameters for plot

**Details**

plot\_phi plots the best likelihood for fixed Phi value.

**Value**

Return None

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library("phenology")
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
## Not run:
result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
```

```

## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1<-extract_result(result_Gratiot)
# Add constant Alpha and Tau values
# [day d amplitude=(Alpha+Nd*Beta)^Tau with Nd being the number of counts for day d]
pfixed<-c(parg1, Alpha=0, Tau=1)
pfixed<-pfixed[-which(names(pfixed)=="Theta")]
# The only fitted parameter will be Beta
parg2<-c(Beta=0.5, parg1["Theta"])
# Generate a likelihood map [default Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100) but it is very long]
# Take care, it takes 20 hours ! The data map_Gratiot has the result
## Not run:
map_Gratiot<-map_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100),
fitted.parameters=parg2, fixed.parameters=pfixed)

## End(Not run)
data(map_Gratiot)
# Plot the min(-Ln L) for Phi varying at any delta value
plot_phi(map=map_Gratiot)

```

---

```
print.phenology
```

```
Print the result information from a result x.
```

---

## Description

The function print displays a phenology result.

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'phenology'
print(x, ...)
```

## Arguments

x	A result file generated by fit_phenology
...	Not used

## Details

print.phenology prints the information from a result x.

## Value

None

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
## Not run:
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
                               fitted.parameters=parg,
                               fixed.parameters=NULL)

## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Show the result
result_Gratiot
```

---

`print.phenologymap`      *Print information on a phenologymap object.*

---

**Description**

`print.phenologymap` print information on a phenologymap object

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'phenologymap'
print(x, ...)
```

**Arguments**

<code>x</code>	A map generated with <code>map_phenology</code> .
<code>...</code>	Not used

**Value**

Return None

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library("phenology")
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
## Not run:
result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)

## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1<-extract_result(result_Gratiot)
# Add constant Alpha and Tau values
# [day d amplitude=(Alpha+Nd*Beta)^Tau with Nd being the number of counts for day d]
pfixed<-c(parg1, Alpha=0, Tau=1)
pfixed<-pfixed[-which(names(pfixed)=="Theta")]
# The only fitted parameter will be Beta
parg2<-c(Beta=0.5, parg1["Theta"])
# Generate a likelihood map
# [default Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100) but it is very long]
# Take care, it takes 20 hours ! The data map_Gratiot has the result
## Not run:
map_Gratiot<-map_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100), fitted.parameters=parg2,
fixed.parameters=pfixed)
```



```
## End(Not run)
data(map_Gratiot)
# Print the information on a map
map_Gratiot
```

---

```
print.phenologyout      Print the information from a output x.
```

---

## Description

The function `print.phenologyout` displays the output of a `summary(phenology)`.

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'phenologyout'
print(x, ...)
```

## Arguments

<code>x</code>	An output generated by <code>plot_phenology</code>
<code>...</code>	Not used

## Details

`print.phenologyout` prints the information from a result `x`.

## Value

None

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

## See Also

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

## Examples

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Plot the phenology and get some stats
output <- plot(result_Gratiot)
# Show the output
output

## End(Not run)
```

---

remove\_site

*Removes site information from a set of parameters.*

---

## Description

This function is used to remove the information of the site from a set of parameters. It can be used to other timeseries after.

## Usage

```
remove_site(parameters = NULL, help = FALSE)
```

## Arguments

parameters	Set of parameters
help	If TRUE, an help is displayed

## Details

remove\_site removes beach information from a set of parameters.

## Value

Return a set of modified parameters

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
## Not run:
result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)

## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Extract parameters form result
parg<-extract_result(result_Gratiot)
# Remove site information
parg1<-remove_site(parg)
```

---

result\_Gratiot

*Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts*

---

**Description**

Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1 The phenology has been fitted with MinE, MinB, Max, Flat, LengthB, LengthE, Peak, Theta.

**Usage**

```
result_Gratiot
```

**Format**

A list with Gratiot data and the result of the fit.

**Details**

Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@u-psud.fr>

**References**

Gratiot, N., Gratiot, J., de Thoisy, B. & Kelle, L. 2006. Estimation of marine turtles nesting season from incomplete data ; statistical adjustment of a sinusoidal function. *Animal Conservation*, 9, 95-102.

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Read a file with result
data(result_Gratiot)

## End(Not run)
```

---

result\_Gratiot1

*Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts*

---

**Description**

Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1 The phenology has been fitted with MinE, MinB, Max, Flat, LengthB, LengthE, Peak, Theta, Alpha, Beta, Tau, Phi, Delta

**Usage**

```
result_Gratiot1
```

**Format**

A list with Gratiot data and the result of the fit.

**Details**

Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@u-psud.fr>

**References**

Gratiot, N., Gratiot, J., de Thoisy, B. & Kelle, L. 2006. Estimation of marine turtles nesting season from incomplete data ; statistical adjustment of a sinusoidal function. *Animal Conservation*, 9, 95-102.

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Read a file with result
data(result_Gratiot1)
```

---

```
result_Gratiot2
```

*Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts*

---

**Description**

Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1 The phenology has been fitted with MinE, MinB, Max, Flat, LengthB, LengthE, Peak, Theta, Alpha, Beta, Tau, Phi, Delta, Alpha1, Beta1, Tau1, Phi1, Delta1.

**Usage**

```
result_Gratiot2
```

**Format**

A list with Gratiot data and the result of the fit.

**Details**

Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@u-psud.fr>

**References**

Gratiot, N., Gratiot, J., de Thoisy, B. & Kelle, L. 2006. Estimation of marine turtles nesting season from incomplete data ; statistical adjustment of a sinusoidal function. *Animal Conservation*, 9, 95-102.

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Read a file with result
data(result_Gratiot2)
```

---

result\_Gratiot\_Flat     *Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts*

---

**Description**

Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1. The phenology has been fitted with MinE, MinB, Max, LengthB, LengthE, Peak, Theta. The Flat parameter is set to 0 and is not fitted.

**Usage**

```
result_Gratiot_Flat
```

**Format**

A list with Gratiot data and the result of the fit.

**Details**

Result of the fit of Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@u-psud.fr>

**References**

Gratiot, N., Gratiot, J., de Thoisy, B. & Kelle, L. 2006. Estimation of marine turtles nesting season from incomplete data ; statistical adjustment of a sinusoidal function. *Animal Conservation*, 9, 95-102.

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
library(phenology)
# Read a file with result
data(result_Gratiot_Flat)
```

---

```
result_Gratiot_mcmc  Result of the mcmc for Leatherback nest counts
```

---

**Description**

Result of the mcmc for Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1 The phenology has been fitted with MinE, MinB, Max, Flat, LengthB, LengthE, Peak, Theta.

**Usage**

```
result_Gratiot_mcmc
```

**Format**

A mcmcComposite object with mcmc result.

**Details**

Result of the mcmc for Leatherback nest counts from Gratiot et al. (2006) Figure 1

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@u-psud.fr>

**References**

Gratiot, N., Gratiot, J., de Thoisy, B. & Kelle, L. 2006. Estimation of marine turtles nesting season from incomplete data ; statistical adjustment of a sinusoidal function. *Animal Conservation*, 9, 95-102.

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg <- par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# generate data for mcmc run
pmcmc <- phenology_MHmcmc_p(result_Gratiot, accept = TRUE)
result_Gratiot_mcmc <- phenology_MHmcmc(result = result_Gratiot,
n.iter = 10000,
adaptive=TRUE,
parametersMCMC = pmcmc,
n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 0, thin = 1, trace = FALSE)
# Read a file with result
```



```
data(result_Gratiot_mcmc)
1-rejectionRate(as.mcmc(result_Gratiot_mcmc))

summary(result_Gratiot, resultmcmc=result_Gratiot_mcmc)

## End(Not run)
```

---

RI *Return an expected remigration interval.*

---

## Description

Model of remigration interval

Note that r, s and t are conditional probabilities. If c is null, then return probabilities are estimated from r. r can be named vector. For example:

r <- c(r1=0.5, r2=0.60, r3=1) is equivalent to c <- c(c1=0.5, c2=0.3, c3=0.2)

The vector of r described the probability that a female returned after 1, 2, 3 years among those who have not nested before. The vector of r is the same but defining the return probability for an initial female.

## Usage

```
RI(s, t, r = NULL, c = NULL, p)
```

## Arguments

s	Time-conditional probability of survival
t	Time-conditional probability of tag retention
r	Time-conditional probability of return
c	Probability of return
p	Annual probability of observation

## Details

RI returns an expected remigration interval

## Value

Return a remigration interval.

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Remigration Interval: [Bayesian.remigration\(\)](#), [LnRI\\_norm\(\)](#), [plot.Remigration\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
s <- c(s1=1, s2=1, s3=1, s4=1, s5=1)
t <- c(t1=0.95, t2=1, t3=1, t4=1, t5=1)
r <- c(r1=0.1, r2=0.8, r3=0.7, r4=0.7, r5=1)
p <- c(p1=0.6, p2=0.6, p3=0.6, p4=0.6, p5=0.6)

# r is equivalent to
c <- c(c1=0.1, c2=0.72, c3=0.126, c4=0.0378, c5=0.0162)
# Then the true remigration interval is:
ri_true <- sum(1:5*c[1:5])

s_ri <- NULL
for (sx in seq(from=0.01, to=1, by=0.01)) {
  s[] <- sx
  ri1 <- RI(s=s, t=t, r=r, p=p)
  s_ri <- c(s_ri, sum(1:5*ri1)/sum(ri1))
}

par(mar=c(4, 4, 1, 1)+0.4)

plot(x=seq(from=0.01, to=1, by=0.01), y=s_ri, type="l",
     las=1, bty="n", ylim=c(0, 4),
     xlab="Annual survival probabilities", ylab="Naive Remigration Interval",
     main="")
segments(x0=0.01, x1=1, y0=ri_true, y1=ri_true, lty=2, col="red")
legend("topright", legend="True remigration interval", lty=2, col="red")

## End(Not run)
```

---

shift\_sinusoid

*Shift sinusoid information.*

---

**Description**

This function is used to shift sinusoid parameters from ", '1' or '2'.

**Usage**

```
shift_sinusoid(parameters = NULL, from = "", to = "1")
```

**Arguments**

parameters	set of parameters
from	The number of series to change
to	The number of series to change

**Details**

shift\_sinusoid shift sinusoid information.

**Value**

Return a set of modified parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**Examples**

```
# Read a file with data
library("phenology")
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Fix parameter Flat to 0
pfixed=c(Flat=0)
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
# Fit is done
## Not run:
result_Gratiot_Flat<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=pfixed)

## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot_Flat)
parg<-extract_result(result_Gratiot_Flat)
# Add data for one sinusoid superimposed
# [day d amplitude=(Alpha+Nd*Beta)^Tau with Nd being the number of counts for day d]
parg<-c(parg, Alpha=0.5, Beta=0.8, Delta=3, Phi=15)
# Tau is fixed to 1
pfixed=c(Flat=0, Tau=1)
# Run the optimisation
## Not run:
result_Gratiot1<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
# Plot the phenology
output1<-plot(result_Gratiot1, moon=TRUE)
#'
## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot1)
```

```

# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1<-extract_result(result_Gratiot1)
# Shift sinusoid information to the '1'
parg2<-shift_sinusoid(parameters=parg1, from="", to="1")
# Tau is fixed to 1
pfixed=c(Flat=0, Tau1=1, Tau=1)
# Add data for another sinusoid superimposed
# [day d amplitude=(Alpha+Nd*Beta)^Tau with Nd being the number of counts for day d]
parg<-c(parg2, Alpha=0.5, Beta=0.8, Delta=3, Phi=10)
# Run the optimisation
## Not run:
result_Gratiot2<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
# Plot the phenology
output2<-plot(result_Gratiot2, moon=TRUE)

## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot2)

```

---

summary.IP

---

*Print the result information from a IP object.*


---

## Description

The function summary.IP shows result and estimates confidence interval.

## Usage

```

## S3 method for class 'IP'
summary(object, ..., N = NULL, probs = c(0.025, 0.975))

```

## Arguments

object	A file of class IP
...	Not used
N	Number of replicates
probs	Probability of confidence interval

## Details

summary.IP prints the information from a IP object.

## Value

Nothing

## Author(s)

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Interesting Period: [IPFit\(\)](#), [IPModel\(\)](#), [IPPredict\(\)](#), [plot.IP\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data

## End(Not run)
```

---

```
summary.phenology      Print the result information from a result object.
```

---

**Description**

The function `summary.phenology` shows result and estimates confidence interval. If several years are analyzed, the `sum_synthesis` result can be obtained only if there is not a mix of bisextile and non-bisextile years.

**Usage**

```
## S3 method for class 'phenology'
summary(
  object,
  resultmcmc = NULL,
  chain = 1,
  series = "all",
  replicate.CI.mcmc = "all",
  replicate.CI = 10000,
  level = 0.95,
  print = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

**Arguments**

<code>object</code>	A result file generated by <code>fit_phenology</code>
<code>resultmcmc</code>	A mcmc object
<code>chain</code>	The number of chain to be used in <code>resultmcmc</code>
<code>series</code>	Names of the series to be analyzed or "all"
<code>replicate.CI.mcmc</code>	Number of iterations to be used or "all"
<code>replicate.CI</code>	Number of replicates for ML resampling
<code>level</code>	Level to estimate confidence interval or credibility interval
<code>print</code>	Should information be shown
<code>...</code>	Not used

**Details**

summary.phenology prints the information from a result object.

**Value**

A list with five objects: synthesis is a data.frame with global estimate of nesting. details\_MCMC, details\_ML, details\_mean are lists with day by day information for each series, and sum\_synthesis is the synthesis of the sum of all analyzed time-series.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Display information from the result
s <- summary(result_Gratiot)
# Using mcmc
s <- summary(object=result_Gratiot, resultmcmc=result_Gratiot_mcmc)

## End(Not run)
```

---

summary.phenologymap *Print information on a phenologymap object.*

---

### Description

summary.phenologymap print information on a phenologymap object

### Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'phenologymap'
summary(object, ...)
```

### Arguments

object	A map generated with map_phenology.
...	Not used

### Value

Return None

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologyout\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
library("phenology")
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
## Not run:
result_Gratiot<-fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
```

```

fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)

## End(Not run)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Extract the fitted parameters
parg1<-extract_result(result_Gratiot)
# Add constant Alpha and Tau values
# [day d amplitude=(Alpha+Nd*Beta)^Tau with Nd being the number of counts for day d]
pfixed<-c(parg1, Alpha=0, Tau=1)
pfixed<-pfixed[-which(names(pfixed)=="Theta")]
# The only fitted parameter will be Beta
parg2<-c(Beta=0.5, parg1["Theta"])
# Generate a likelihood map
# [default Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100) but it is very long]
# Take care, it takes 20 hours ! The data map_Gratiot has the result
## Not run:
map_Gratiot<-map_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
Phi=seq(from=0.1, to=20, length.out=100),
fitted.parameters=parg2, fixed.parameters=pfixed)

## End(Not run)
data(map_Gratiot)
# Print the information on a map
summary(map_Gratiot)

```

---

summary.phenologyout *Print the summary information from a ouput object.*

---

## Description

The function summary.phenologyout displays the output from a plot.

## Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'phenologyout'
summary(object, ...)
```

## Arguments

object	An output generated by plot.phenology() ou summary.phenology()
...	Not used

## Details

summary.phenologyout prints the information from a result object.

## Value

None



**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Phenology model: [AutoFitPhenology\(\)](#), [BE\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [Gratiot](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_BE\(\)](#), [LBLE\\_to\\_L\(\)](#), [L\\_to\\_LBLE\(\)](#), [MarineTurtles\\_2002](#), [MinBMinE\\_to\\_Min\(\)](#), [adapt\\_parameters\(\)](#), [add\\_SE\(\)](#), [add\\_phenology\(\)](#), [extract\\_result\(\)](#), [fit\\_phenology\(\)](#), [likelihood\\_phenology\(\)](#), [logLik.phenology\(\)](#), [map\\_Gratiot](#), [map\\_phenology\(\)](#), [par\\_init\(\)](#), [phenology2fitRMU\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [phenology\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [phenology\(\)](#), [plot.phenologymap\(\)](#), [plot.phenology\(\)](#), [plot\\_delta\(\)](#), [plot\\_phi\(\)](#), [print.phenologymap\(\)](#), [print.phenologyout\(\)](#), [print.phenology\(\)](#), [remove\\_site\(\)](#), [result\\_Gratiot1](#), [result\\_Gratiot2](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_Flat](#), [result\\_Gratiot\\_mcmc](#), [result\\_Gratiot](#), [summary.phenologymap\(\)](#), [summary.phenology\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
data_Gratiot <- add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete",
reference=as.Date("2001-01-01"), format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot, fixed.parameters=NULL)
# Run the optimisation
result_Gratiot <- fit_phenology(data=data_Gratiot,
fitted.parameters=parg, fixed.parameters=NULL)
data(result_Gratiot)
# Plot the phenology and get some stats
output <- plot(result_Gratiot)
# Show the output
summary(output)

## End(Not run)
```

---

TableECFOCF

*Format a CMR dataset into a file that fitCF can use.*


---

**Description**

This function formats a CMR dataset to a file that fitCF can use.

If date0 is not null, a 3D TableECFOCF is generated.

3D table (ECF, OCF, period) has two attributes:

- table with 5 elements:

begin, end are the first and last elements with counts

final is the last period with information

min and max are the first and last period where a nest could have been laid based on MaxNests value

- characteristics with 5 elements:  
 MinimumDaysBetween2Nest, MeanDaysBetween2Nest MaxNests, date0, length\_season  
 p parameter can be setup to +Inf until begin and after end

### Usage

```
TableECFOCF(
  data = stop("A dataframe with a column 'ID' and a column 'Date'"),
  columnID = "ID",
  columnDate = "Date",
  MinimumDaysBetween2Nest = 7,
  MeanDaysBetween2Nest = 9.8,
  MaxNests = 15,
  date0 = NULL,
  length_season = floor(365/MeanDaysBetween2Nest) + 1
)
```

### Arguments

data	CMR file.
columnID	Name of the column in data for unique identifier of females.
columnDate	Name of the column in data for morning date when female has been seen on the beach.
MinimumDaysBetween2Nest	Number of minimum days between two nests.
MeanDaysBetween2Nest	Average number of days between two nests.
MaxNests	Maximum number of nests by a female.
date0	Date for the ordinal day 0.
length_season	The total length of season based on groups of interclutch intervals.

### Details

TableECFOCF formats a CMR dataset into a file that fitCF can use.

### Value

Return a matrix with counts for all OCF and ECF combinations.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot

### See Also

Other Model of Clutch Frequency: [ECFOCF\\_full\(\)](#), [ECFOCF\\_f\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [fitCF\\_MHmcmc\(\)](#), [fitCF\(\)](#), [generateCF\(\)](#), [lnLCF\(\)](#), [logLik.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.ECFOCF\(\)](#), [plot.TableECFOCF\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data(MarineTurtles_2002)
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002)
plot(ECFOCF_2002)
ECFOCF_2002 <- TableECFOCF(MarineTurtles_2002, date0=as.Date("2002-01-01"))
plot(ECFOCF_2002, period=11)

## End(Not run)
```

---

Tagloss_cumul	<i>Return the cumulative rate of tag loss.</i>
---------------	--

---

**Description**

This function compute a model of cumulative tag loss rate for days t based on a set of parameters, par.

If hessian is not null, it will estimate standard error of the output using numerical delta method if replicates is null or using resampling if replicates is not null.

Parameters are described in [Tagloss\\_fit](#).

**Usage**

```
Tagloss_cumul(
  t,
  par = NULL,
  Hessian = NULL,
  mcmc = NULL,
  method = NULL,
  model_before = NULL,
  model_after = NULL,
  model = NULL,
  replicates = NULL,
  x = NULL
)
```

**Arguments**

t	Time for which values of model must be estimated
par	Parameters
Hessian	Hessian matrix of parameters
mcmc	A mcmc result
method	Can be NULL, "delta", "SE", "Hessian", "MCMC", or "PseudoHessianFromMCMC"

model_before	Function to be used before estimation of daily tagloss rate
model_after	Function to be used after estimation of daily tagloss rate
model	The model of parameter to use, can be N2, N1 or N0; or NLR, NL0, NOR, or N00 or NULL if hessian is NULL.
replicates	Number of replicates to estimate se of output for resampling method
x	A Tagloss fitted model

### Details

Tagloss\_cumul returns the cumulative rate of tag loss.

### Value

Return the cumulative rate of tag loss if hessian is null or a data.frame with distribution of cumulative rate of tag loss if hessian is not null.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

### See Also

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:
# Example
library(phenology)

# Data from Rivalan et al. 2005 - Table 2, line 1 - Fig 1D
par <- c(a0_2=-5.43E-2, a1_2=-103.52, a2_2=0, a3_2=0, a4_2=5.62E-4)
(y <- Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par))
plot(y[, "time"], y[, "N2"], type="l", bty="n",
      xlab="Days after tagging", ylab="N2 proportion")

# Data from Rivalan et al. 2005 - Table 2, line 2 - Fig 1E
par <- c(a0_2=-6.80E-2, a1_2=-81.15, a2_2=-2.20E-4, a3_2=6348.01, a4_2=1.65E-3)
(y <- Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par))
plot(y[, "time"], y[, "N2"], type="l",
      xlab="Days after tagging", ylab="N2 proportion")

# Data from Rivalan et al. 2005 - Table 2, line 3 - Fig 1F
par <- c(a0_2=-6.93E-2, a1_2=-78.92, a2_2=8.45E-4, a3_2=-16272.76, a4_2=2.87E-4)
(y <- Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par))
plot(y[, "time"], y[, "N2"], type="l",
      xlab="Days after tagging", ylab="N2 proportion")
```

```

# Data from Rivalan et al. 2005 - Table 2, line 4 - Fig 1C
par <- c(a0_2=-1.68E-3, a1_2=-4141.68, a2_2=0, a3_2=0, a4_2=0)
(y <- Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par))
plot(y[, "time"], y[, "N2"], type="l",
      xlab="Days after tagging", ylab="N2 proportion")

# Data from Rivalan et al. 2005 - Table 2, line 5 - Fig 1B
par <- c(a0_2=-3.77E-4, a1_2=-2000, a2_2=-0.001, a3_2=0, a4_2=5.00E-8)
(y <- Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par))
plot(y[, "time"], y[, "N2"], type="l",
      xlab="Days after tagging", ylab="N2 proportion")

# Data from Rivalan et al. 2005 - Table 2, line 6 - Fig 1A
par <- c(a0_2=-1E5, a1_2=-2000, a2_2=0, a3_2=4000, a4_2=8.34E-4)
(y <- Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par))
plot(y[, "time"], y[, "N2"], type="l",
      xlab="Days after tagging", ylab="N2 proportion")

# Data from Rivalan et al. 2005 - Table 2, line 1 - Fig 1D
# With tagloss rate dependency on tage number
par <- c(a0_2=-5.43E-2, a1_2=-103.52, a2_2=0, a3_2=0, a4_2=5.62E-4,
        a0_1=-5.43E-2, a1_1=-103.52, a2_1=0, a3_1=0, a4_1=5.62E-4, delta_1=3.2E-4)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)

p2 <- Tagloss_model(t=1:(6*365), par=par, model="2")
p1 <- Tagloss_model(t=1:(6*365), par=par, model="1")
par(mar=c(4, 5, 2, 1))
plot(x=1:(6*365), y=p2, bty="n", type="l", las=1, ylim=c(0,0.003), ylab="")
mtext("Daily tag loss", side=2, line=4)
lines(x=1:(6*365), y=p1, col="red")
legend("topright", legend=c("2>1", "1>0"), lty=1, col=c("black", "red"))

Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par)

# Without tagloss rate dependency on tag number
par <- c(a0_2=-5.43E-2, a1_2=-103.52, a2_2=0, a3_2=0, a4_2=5.62E-4,
        a0_1=-5.43E-2, a1_1=-103.52, a2_1=0, a3_1=0, a4_1=5.62E-4)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)
Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par)

#### Data from Casale et al. 2017
# Table 1 - Model II
par <- c(CasaleModelIIa0_2=-0.0511, CasaleModelIIa1_2=-100, CasaleModelIIa4_2=0.00014)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)
Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par)

# Table 1 - Model IV

```

```

par <- c(CasaleModelIVa0_2=-0.0132, CasaleModelIVa1_2=-100,
        CasaleModelIVa2_2=0.0327, CasaleModelIVa3_2=109.98,
        CasaleModelIVa4_2=0.00011)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)
Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par)

# Table 1 - Model I
par <- c(CasaleModelIc_2=0.00027)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)
Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par)

# Table 1 - Model III
par <- c(CasaleModelIIIa0_2=1.14E-10, CasaleModelIIIa1_2=-110.04,
        CasaleModelIIIa4_2=0.00055)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)
Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par)

# Table 1 - Model V
par <- c(CasaleModelVa0_2=4.04E-10, CasaleModelVa1_2=-90,
        CasaleModelVa2_2=-0.0326, CasaleModelVa3_2=100.31,
        CasaleModelVa4_2=0.00006)
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par,
                        model="Cumul",
                        decoration = TRUE)
Tagloss_cumul(t=(1:6)*365, par=par)

## End(Not run)

```

---

Tagloss_daymax	<i>Return the maximum number of days an individual has been observed in a dataset.</i>
----------------	--

---

### Description

This function must be used to get the value of mx in Tagloss\_L.

### Usage

```
Tagloss_daymax(individuals, what = "max")
```

**Arguments**

individuals      Set of individuals  
 what              By default is max, but can be min, mean or all

**Details**

Tagloss\_daymax returns the maximum number of days an individual has been observed in a dataset.

**Value**

Return the maximum number of days an individual has been observed in a dataset.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
daymax(data_f_21)

## End(Not run)
```

---

Tagloss\_fit                      *fit a model of tag loss using a CMR database.*

---

**Description**

This function fits a model of tag loss using a CMR database.

The names of parameters can be:

Model Pfaller et al. (2019):

**Left tag lost when 2 are present** D1\_L2, D2D1\_L2, D3D2\_L2, A\_L2, B\_L2, C\_L2, delta\_L2

**Right tag lost when 2 are present** D1\_R2, D2D1\_R2, D3D2\_R2, A\_R2, B\_R2, C\_R2, delta\_R2

**Left tag lost when 1 is present** D1\_L1, D2D1\_L1, D3D2\_L1, A\_L1, B\_L1, C\_L1, delta\_L1

**Right tag lost when 1 is present** D1\_R1, D2D1\_R1, D3D2\_R1, A\_R1, B\_R1, C\_R1, delta\_R1

**One tag lost when 2 are present** D1\_2, D2D1\_2, D3D2\_2, A\_2, B\_2, C\_2, delta\_2

**One tag lost when 1 is present** D1\_1, D2D1\_1, D3D2\_1, A\_1, B\_1, C\_1, delta\_1

pA, pB and pC are the daily probabilities of tag loss with  $pA = -\text{logit}(A)$ ,  $pB = -\text{logit}(B)$  and  $pC = -\text{logit}(C)$

delta is used as:  $p = p + \text{delta}$ . Note that delta can be negative

Tag loss rate is pA at day 1

Tag loss rate changes gradually from pA to pB that is reached at day D1

Tag loss rate is pB from day D1 to day D2=D1+D2D1

Tag loss rate changes gradually from pB to pC that is reached at day D3=D2+D3D2

When parameters from Rivalan et al. (2005) are used:

**One tag lost when 2 are present** a0\_2, a1\_2, a2\_2, a3\_2, a4\_2, delta\_2

**One tag lost when 1 is present** a0\_1, a1\_1, a2\_1, a3\_1, a4\_1, delta\_1

When parameters from Casale et al. (2017) are used:

Model I

**One tag lost when 2 are present** CasaleModelIc\_2

**One tag lost when 1 is present** CasaleModelIc\_1

Model II

**One tag lost when 2 are present** CasaleModelIIa0\_2, CasaleModelIIa1\_2, CasaleModelIIa4\_2

**One tag lost when 1 is present** CasaleModelIIa0\_1, CasaleModelIIa1\_1, CasaleModelIIa4\_1

Model III

**One tag lost when 2 are present** CasaleModelIIIa0\_2, CasaleModelIIIa1\_2, CasaleModelIIIa4\_2

**One tag lost when 1 is present** CasaleModelIIIa0\_1, CasaleModelIIIa1\_1, CasaleModelIIIa4\_1

Model IV

**One tag lost when 2 are present** CasaleModelIVa0\_2, CasaleModelIVa1\_2, CasaleModelIVa2\_2,  
CasaleModelIVa3\_2, CasaleModelIVa4\_2

**One tag lost when 1 is present** CasaleModelIVa0\_1, CasaleModelIVa1\_1, CasaleModelIVa2\_1,  
CasaleModelIVa3\_1, CasaleModelIVa4\_1

Model V

**One tag lost when 2 are present** CasaleModelVa0\_2, CasaleModelVa1\_2, CasaleModelVa2\_2,  
CasaleModelVa3\_2, CasaleModelVa4\_2

**One tag lost when 1 is present** CasaleModelVa0\_1, CasaleModelVa1\_1, CasaleModelVa2\_1, CasaleModelVa3\_1,  
CasaleModelVa4\_1



If only one parameter is fitted, method must be "Brent" and upper and lower parameters must be set up with finite values.

model\_before can be ""par['a0\_1']=par['a0\_2'];par['a1\_1']=par['a1\_2']". model\_after can be "p1=p2"

### Usage

```
Tagloss_fit(
  data = stop("A database formatted using Tagloss_format() must be used"),
  fitted.parameters = NULL,
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  model_before = NULL,
  model_after = NULL,
  control = list(trace = 1, maxit = 10000),
  method = "Nelder-Mead",
  lower = -Inf,
  upper = Inf,
  hessian = FALSE,
  mc.cores = detectCores(all.tests = FALSE, logical = TRUE),
  groups = NULL
)
```

### Arguments

data	An object formatted using Tagloss_format
fitted.parameters	Set of parameters to be fitted
fixed.parameters	Set of fixed parameters
model_before	Transformation of parameters before to use Tagloss_model()
model_after	Transformation of parameters after to use Tagloss_model()
control	Control parameters to be send to optim()
method	optim() method
lower	Lower value for parameter when Brent method is used
upper	Upper value for parameter when Brent method is used
hessian	Does the hessian matrix should be estimated
mc.cores	Number of cores to use for parallel computing
groups	Number of groups for parallel computing

### Details

Tagloss\_fit fits a model of tag loss using a CMR database.

### Value

Return a list object with the model describing tag loss.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**References**

Rivalan, P., Godfrey, M.H., Prévot-Julliard, A.-C., Girondot, M., 2005. Maximum likelihood estimates of tag loss in leatherback sea turtles. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 69, 540-548.

Casale, P., Freggi, D., Salvemini, P., 2017. Tag loss is a minor limiting factor in sea turtle tagging programs relying on distant tag returns: the case of Mediterranean loggerhead sea turtles. *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 63.

Pfaller JB, Williams KL, Frick MG, Shamblin BM, Nairn CJ, Girondot M (2019) Genetic determination of tag loss dynamics in nesting loggerhead turtles: A new chapter in “the tag loss problem”. *Marine Biology* 166: 97 doi 10.1007/s00227-019-3545-x

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")

# model fitted by Rivalan et al. 2005
par <- c(a0_2=-5.43E-2, a1_2=-103.52, a4_2=5.62E-4,
        delta_1=3.2E-4)
pfixed <- c(a2_2=0, a3_2=0, a2_1=0, a3_1=0)
model_before <- "par['a0_1']=par['a0_2'];par['a1_1']=par['a1_2'];par['a4_1']=par['a4_2']"
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21, fitted.parameters=par, fixed.parameters=pfixed,
                model_before=model_before)
plot(o, t=1:1000, model="cumul")
plot(o, t=1:1000, model="1")
plot(o, t=1:1000, model="2", add=TRUE, col="red")

# Same data fitted with new model
par <- c(D1_1 = 100.15324837975547, A_1 = 5.9576927964120188,
        B_1 = 8.769924225871069, B_2 = 8.2353860179664125)
pfixed <- c(D2D1_1 = 2568, D3D2_1 = 2568, D2D1_2 = 2568, D3D2_2 = 2568)
o_4p_p1p2 <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21, fitted.parameters = par,
                        fixed.parameters = pfixed,
                        model_before = "par['C_1']=par['B_1'];
                        par['A_2']=par['A_1'];
                        par['C_2']=par['B_2'];
                        par['D1_2']=par['D1_1']", hessian=TRUE)

# Without the N20 the computing is much faster
```

```

data_f_21_fast <- subset(data_f_21, subset=(is.na(data_f_21$N20)))
par <- c('D1_2' = 49.78891736351531,
        'D2D1_2' = 1059.3635769732305,
        'D3D2_2' = 12.434313273804602,
        'A_2' = 5.2238379144659683,
        'B_2' = 8.0050044071275543,
        'C_2' = 8.4317863609499675,
        'D1_1' = 701.80273287212935,
        'D2D1_1' = 0.010951749100596819,
        'D3D2_1' = 3773.6290607434876,
        'A_1' = 205.42435592344776,
        'B_1' = 9.9598342503239863,
        'C_1' = 6.7234868237164722)
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21_fast, fitted.parameters=par, hessian = TRUE)
plot(o, model="1", col="red")
plot(o, model="2", col="blue", add=TRUE)
legend("topright", legend=c("2->1", "1->0"), lty=1, col=c("blue", "red"))

## End(Not run)

```

---

Tagloss\_format

*Format a CMR dataset into a file that Tagloss\_L can use.*


---

### Description

This function formats a CMR dataset to a file that Tagloss\_L can use.

The format of data is a data.frame with 4 columns:

ID is the column with the permanent identification code

L is the column with the non-permanent code located at left

R is the column with the non-permanent code located at right

Date is the column with the date of observation

Note that R and L columns can be exchanged if 21 model is used.

### Usage

```

Tagloss_format(
  data,
  model = "21",
  progressbar = TRUE,
  column.Date = "Date",
  column.ID = "ID",
  column.left = "L",
  column.right = "R",
  keeponly2 = TRUE
)

```

**Arguments**

data	CMR file
model	Can be "21" or "LR"
progressbar	Is a progressbar been shown?
column.Date	Name of the column with Date
column.ID	Name of the column with ID
column.left	Name of the column with left tag
column.right	Name of the column with right tag
keeponly2	If TRUE, keep only individuals tagged with 2 tags

**Details**

Tagloss\_format formats a CMR dataset into a file that Tagloss\_L can use.

**Value**

Return the maximum number of days an individual has been observed in a dataset.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
head(outLR)
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
data_f_LR <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="LR")

## End(Not run)
```

---

Tagloss_L	<i>Return the -log likelihood of a set of individuals under a model of tagloss.</i>
-----------	---

---

### Description

This function must be used within `optim()`.  
`model_before` is applied to the `par` parameter.  
`model_after` is applied after `par` is separated in `p1`, `p2`, `pL1`, `pL2`, `pR1` and `pR2` parameters.  
`progressbar` is set to `FALSE` if `mc.cores` is different from 1.  
If `days.maximum` is not indicated, it is estimated using `Tagloss_daymax()`.

### Usage

```
Tagloss_L(
  individuals,
  par,
  days.maximum = NULL,
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  model_before = NULL,
  model_after = NULL,
  names.par = NULL,
  groups = NULL,
  mc.cores = detectCores(all.tests = FALSE, logical = TRUE),
  progressbar = FALSE
)
```

### Arguments

<code>individuals</code>	Set of individuals
<code>par</code>	Set of parameters
<code>days.maximum</code>	Maximum number of days. Can be determined using <code>Tagloss_daymax()</code>
<code>fixed.parameters</code>	Set of fixed parameters
<code>model_before</code>	Transformation of parameters before to use <code>Tagloss_model()</code>
<code>model_after</code>	Transformation of parameters after to use <code>Tagloss_model()</code>
<code>names.par</code>	Name of parameters. Normally unused.
<code>groups</code>	Number of groups for parallel computing
<code>mc.cores</code>	Number of cores to use for parallel computing
<code>progressbar</code>	Is shown a progressbar?

### Details

`Tagloss_L` returns the -log likelihood of a set of individuals under a model of tagloss.

**Value**

Return the -log likelihood of a set of individuals

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)

# Example with 21 format of data

data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
par <- structure(c(49.5658922243074, 808.136085362158, 106.283783786853,
5.22150592456511, 8.00608716525864, 8.32718202233396, 150.612916258503,
715.865805125223, 2242.06574225966, 119.212383120678, 10.1860735529433,
7.14231725937626), .Names = c("D1_2", "D2D1_2", "D3D2_2", "A_2",
"B_2", "C_2", "D1_1", "D2D1_1", "D3D2_1", "A_1", "B_1", "C_1"))
pfixed <- NULL
# All the data are analyzed; the N20 are very long to compute
Tagloss_L(individuals=data_f_21, par=par, days.maximum=Tagloss_daymax(data_f_21),
fixed.parameters=pfixed, mc.cores=1, progressbar=TRUE)
# Without the N20 the computing is much faster
data_f_21_fast <- subset(data_f_21, subset=(is.na(data_f_21$N20)))
Tagloss_L(individuals=data_f_21_fast, par=par, days.maximum=Tagloss_daymax(data_f_21_fast),
fixed.par=pfixed, mc.cores=1, progressbar=TRUE)
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21_fast, fitted.parameters=par)
# Here it is the result of the previous function
o <- structure(list(par = structure(c(49.5658922243074, 808.136085362158,
106.283783786853, 5.22150592456511, 8.00608716525864, 8.32718202233396,
150.612916258503, 715.865805125223, 2242.06574225966, 119.212383120678,
10.1860735529433, 7.14231725937626), .Names = c("D1_2", "D2D1_2",
"D3D2_2", "A_2", "B_2", "C_2", "D1_1", "D2D1_1", "D3D2_1", "A_1",
"B_1", "C_1")), value = 5841.93084262461, counts = structure(c(1093L,
NA), .Names = c("function", "gradient")), convergence = 0L, message = NULL,
hessian = structure(c(0.0469808583147824, 0.000133240973809734,
6.68478605803102e-05, -2.53581288234273, -1.25931342154217,
-0.124650568977813, -2.46700437855907e-05, -1.11413100967184e-05,
-3.18323145620525e-06, 0, -0.0182945996130002, -0.00510601694259094,
0.000133240973809734, 1.45519152283669e-05, 7.50333128962666e-06,
-0.00452587300969753, -0.0191316757991444, -0.0255117811320815,
-1.13686837721616e-06, -1.36424205265939e-06, -2.27373675443232e-07,
0, 0.000335830918629654, -0.000448608261649497, 6.68478605803102e-05,
7.50333128962666e-06, 4.32009983342141e-06, -0.00226373231271282,
```



```

data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
# Without the N20 the computing is much faster
data_f_21_fast <- subset(data_f_21, subset=(is.na(data_f_21$N20)))
par <- structure(c(49.5658922243074, 5.22150592456511, 8.00608716525864,
  50.612916258503, 6, 9),
  .Names = c("D1_2", "A_2", "B_2",
    "D1_1", "A_1", "B_1"))
pfixed <- c(D2D1_2=10000, D3D2_2=10000, C_2=0, D2D1_1=10000, D3D2_1=10000, C_1=0)
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21_fast, fitted.parameters=par, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
# Here it is the result of the previous function
o <- structure(list(par = structure(c(55.2184044121564, 5.2630294044259,
8.13359029885985, 14269.9757684677, 21.8702023948044, 6.46586480967269
), .Names = c("D1_2", "A_2", "B_2", "D1_1", "A_1", "B_1")), value = 5853.64634357369,
  counts = structure(c(757L, NA), .Names = c("function", "gradient"
  )), convergence = 0L, message = NULL, hessian = structure(c(0.036636720324168,
-2.26385645873961, -1.2330608569755, -2.95585778076202e-06,
-2.27373675443232e-07, -0.0399197688238928, -2.26385645873961,
232.345637869003, 47.1904784262733, 0.000118689058581367,
7.50333128962666e-06, 1.69928603099834, -1.2330608569755,
47.1904784262733, 304.432723851278, 0.000196678229258396,
1.36424205265939e-06, 2.8553522497532, -2.95585778076202e-06,
0.000118689058581367, 0.000196678229258396, 4.54747350886464e-07,
0, 0.00741636085876962, -2.27373675443232e-07, 7.50333128962666e-06,
1.36424205265939e-06, 0, 4.00177668780088e-05, 8.79936123965308e-05,
-0.0399197688238928, 1.69928603099834, 2.8553522497532, 0.00741636085876962,
8.79936123965308e-05, 107.941018768543), .Dim = c(6L, 6L), .Dimnames = list(
  c("D1_2", "A_2", "B_2", "D1_1", "A_1", "B_1"), c("D1_2",
  "A_2", "B_2", "D1_1", "A_1", "B_1"))), .Names = c("par",
"value", "counts", "convergence", "message", "hessian"), class = c("list", "Tagloss"))
par(mar=c(4, 4, 1, 1))
plot(o, t=1:3000, model="2", scale=1000, ylim=c(0, 3),
  col="red")
plot(o, t=1500:3000, model="1", scale=1000,
  add=TRUE)
legend("topright", legend=c("2 -> 1", "1 -> 0"), col=c("red", "black"), lty=1)

plot(o, t=1:300, model="2", scale=1000, ylim=c(0, 3),
  col="red", hessian=o$hessian)
plot(o, t=1:300, model="1", scale=1000,
  add=TRUE, hessian=o$hessian)
legend("topright", legend=c("2 -> 1", "1 -> 0"), col=c("red", "black"), lty=1)

##### Example with delta

data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
# Without the N20 the computing is much faster
data_f_21_fast <- subset(data_f_21, subset=(is.na(data_f_21$N20)))
par <- structure(c(45.8764973711504, 5.22489974562498, 8.07602162728874,
-0.865444694177429), .Names = c("D1_2", "A_2", "B_2", "delta"
))
pfixed <- c(D2D1_2=10000, D3D2_2=10000, C_2=0)
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21_fast, fitted.parameters=par, fixed.parameters=pfixed)
# Here it is the result of the previous function

```



```

o <- structure(list(par = structure(c(45.9035484983855, 5.22576211343279,
8.07585745169786, -0.865706100004634), .Names = c("D1_2", "A_2",
"B_2", "delta")), value = 5913.716964613, counts = structure(c(91L,
NA), .Names = c("function", "gradient")), convergence = 0L, message = NULL,
  hessian = structure(c(0.0644593001197791, -2.88983483187621,
-1.49161280660337, -0.0875163550517755, -2.88983483187621,
221.02317802819, 45.3729608125286, 3.73816044429987, -1.49161280660337,
45.3729608125286, 440.129730122862, 30.4781699469459, -0.0875163550517755,
3.73816044429987, 30.4781699469459, 9.47964940678503), .Dim = c(4L,
4L), .Dimnames = list(c("D1_2", "A_2", "B_2", "delta"), c("D1_2",
"A_2", "B_2", "delta"))), .Names = c("par", "value", "counts",
"convergence", "message", "hessian"), class = c("list", "Tagloss"))
par(mar=c(4, 4, 1, 1))
plot(o, t=1:3000, model="2", scale=1000, ylim=c(0, 3),
  col="red")
plot(o, t=1:3000, model="1", scale=1000, col="blue",
  add=TRUE, hessian=o$hessian)
legend("topright", legend=c("2 -> 1", "1 -> 0"), col=c("red", "black"), lty=1)

##### Example with model_after
data_f_LR <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="LR")
par <- structure(c(72.0399239978454, 58.1034231071992, 645.068735669251,
5.10791337470247, 3538.47220045768, 7.83358940767931),
  .Names = c("D1_L2", "D2D1_L2", "D3D2_L2", "A_L2", "B_L2", "C_L2"))
pfixed <- NULL
# A progress bar can be shown when one core is used
system.time(
print(Tagloss_L(individuals=data_f_LR, par=par, days.maximum=Tagloss_daymax(data_f_LR),
  fixed.parameters=pfixed, mc.cores=1, model_after="pR2=pL2;pR1=pL2;pL1=pL2",
  progressbar = TRUE))
)
# When parallel computing is done, no progress bar can be shown
system.time(
print(Tagloss_L(individuals=data_f_LR, par=par, days.maximum=Tagloss_daymax(data_f_LR),
  fixed.parameters=pfixed, model_after="pR2=pL2;pR1=pL2;pL1=pL2"))
)
# The NLR_00 are very long to calculate
data_f_LR_fast <- subset(data_f_LR, subset=(is.na(data_f_LR$NLR_00)))
system.time(
print(Tagloss_L(individuals=data_f_LR_fast, par=par, days.maximum=Tagloss_daymax(data_f_LR_fast),
  fixed.parameters=pfixed, model_after="pR2=pL2;pR1=pL2;pL1=pL2"))
)
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_LR_fast,
  fitted.parameters=par, fixed.parameters=pfixed,
  model_after="pR2=pL2;pR1=pL2;pL1=pL2")

par(mar=c(4, 4, 1, 1))
plot(o, t=1:3000, model="2", scale=1000, ylim=c(0, 3),
  col="red")

## End(Not run)

```

---

Tagloss_LengthObs	<i>Return a list with the number of days for different kinds of individuals are seen.</i>
-------------------	---

---

### Description

Usefull to summarize data

### Usage

```
Tagloss_LengthObs(data, progressbar = TRUE)
```

### Arguments

data	Set of individuals
progressbar	Is shown a progressbar?

### Details

Tagloss\_LengthObs returns a list with the number of days for different kinds of individuals are seen.

### Value

Return a list with the number of days for different kinds of individuals are seen.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

### See Also

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
## Not run:  
library(phenology)  
# Example  
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")  
Tagloss_LengthObs(data_f_21)  
  
## End(Not run)
```

---

 Tagloss\_mcmc

*Bayesian model of tag loss using a CMR database.*


---

### Description

This function fits a model of tag loss using a CMR database using Bayesian mcmc. The parameters must be stored in a data.frame with named rows for each parameter with the following columns:

- Density. The density function name, example dnorm, dlnorm, dunif
- Prior1. The first parameter to send to the Density function
- Prior2. The second parameter to send to the Density function
- SDProp. The standard error from new proposition value of this parameter
- Min. The minimum value for this parameter
- Max. The maximum value for this parameter
- Init. The initial value for this parameter

### Usage

```

Tagloss_mcmc(
  data = stop("A database formatted using Tagloss_format() must be used"),
  parameters = stop("Priors must be supplied"),
  fixed.parameters = NULL,
  model_before = NULL,
  model_after = NULL,
  mc.cores = detectCores(all.tests = FALSE, logical = TRUE),
  groups = detectCores(all.tests = FALSE, logical = TRUE),
  n.iter = 10000,
  n.chains = 1,
  n.adapt = 100,
  thin = 30,
  trace = FALSE,
  traceML = FALSE,
  adaptive = FALSE,
  adaptive.lag = 500,
  adaptive.fun = function(x) {
    ifelse(x > 0.234, 1.3, 0.7)
  },
  intermediate = NULL,
  filename = "intermediate.Rdata",
  previous = NULL
)

```

**Arguments**

<code>data</code>	An object formatted using <code>Tagloss_format</code>
<code>parameters</code>	A <code>data.frame</code> with priors; see description and examples
<code>fixed.parameters</code>	Set of fixed parameters
<code>model_before</code>	Transformation of parameters before to use <code>Tagloss_model()</code>
<code>model_after</code>	Transformation of parameters after to use <code>Tagloss_model()</code>
<code>mc.cores</code>	Number of cores to use for parallel computing
<code>groups</code>	Number of groups for parallel computing
<code>n.iter</code>	Number of iterations for each chain
<code>n.chains</code>	Number of chains
<code>n.adapt</code>	Number of iteration to stabilize likelihood
<code>thin</code>	Interval for thinning Markov chain
<code>trace</code>	Or <code>FALSE</code> or period to show progress
<code>traceML</code>	<code>TRUE</code> or <code>FALSE</code> to show ML
<code>adaptive</code>	Should an adaptive process for <code>SDProp</code> be used
<code>adaptive.lag</code>	Lag to analyze the <code>SDProp</code> value in an adaptive context
<code>adaptive.fun</code>	Function used to change the <code>SDProp</code>
<code>intermediate</code>	Or <code>NULL</code> of period to save intermediate result
<code>filename</code>	Name of file in which intermediate results are saved
<code>previous</code>	The content of the file in which intermediate results are saved

**Details**

`Tagloss_mcmc` Bayesian model of tag loss using a CMR database.

**Value**

Return a list object with the Bayesian model describing tag loss.

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")

# model fitted by Rivalan et al. 2005
par <- c(a0_2=-5.43E-2, a1_2=-103.52, a4_2=5.62E-4,
        delta_1=3.2E-4)
pfixed <- c(a2_2=0, a3_2=0, a2_1=0, a3_1=0)
model_before <- "par['a0_1']=par['a0_2'];par['a1_1']=par['a1_2'];par['a4_1']=par['a4_2']"
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21, fitted.parameters=par, fixed.parameters=pfixed,
                model_before=model_before)
pMCMC <- Tagloss_mcmc_p(o, accept=TRUE)
o_MCMC <- Tagloss_mcmc(data=data_f_21, parameters=pMCMC, fixed.parameters=pfixed,
                      model_before=model_before,
                      n.iter=10000, n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 100, thin=30)

## End(Not run)
```

---

Tagloss\_mcmc\_p

*Generates set of parameters to be used with Tagloss\_mcmc()*


---

**Description**

Interactive (or not!) script used to generate set of parameters to be used with Tagloss\_mcmc().

**Usage**

```
Tagloss_mcmc_p(
  result = stop("An output from Tagloss_fit() must be provided"),
  default.density = "dunif",
  accept = FALSE
)
```

**Arguments**

result	An object obtained after a Tagloss_fit() fit
default.density	The default density, "dnorm" or "dunif"
accept	If TRUE, does not wait for user interaction

**Details**

Tagloss\_mcmc\_p generates set of parameters to be used with Tagloss\_mcmc()

**Value**

A matrix with the parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot

**See Also**

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

**Examples**

```
## Not run:
library(phenology)
# Example
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")

# model fitted by Rivalan et al. 2005
par <- c(a0_2=-5.43E-2, a1_2=-103.52, a4_2=5.62E-4,
        delta_1=3.2E-4)
pfixed <- c(a2_2=0, a3_2=0, a2_1=0, a3_1=0)
model_before <- "par['a0_1']=par['a0_2'];par['a1_1']=par['a1_2'];par['a4_1']=par['a4_2']"
o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21, fitted.parameters=par, fixed.parameters=pfixed,
                model_before=model_before)
pMCMC <- Tagloss_mcmc_p(o, accept=TRUE)
o_MCMC <- Tagloss_mcmc(data=data_f_21, parameters=pMCMC, fixed.parameters=pfixed,
                    model_before=model_before,
                    n.iter=10000, n.chains = 1, n.adapt = 100, thin=30)

## End(Not run)
```

---

Tagloss\_model

*Return the daily rate of tag loss.*


---

**Description**

This function compute a model of daily tag loss rate for days  $t$  based on a set of parameters, `par` or a fitted tag loss model in `x`.

Parameters are described in [Tagloss\\_fit](#).

**Usage**

```
Tagloss_model(
  t = NULL,
  par = NULL,
  Hessian = NULL,
  mcmc = NULL,
  model_before = NULL,
  model_after = NULL,
```

```

model = stop("You must specify which tag loss rate you want."),
method = NULL,
replicates = NULL,
x = NULL
)

```

### Arguments

t	Time for which values of model must be estimated
par	Parameters
Hessian	Hessian matrix of parameters
mcmc	A mcmc result
model_before	Function to be used before estimation of daily tagloss rate
model_after	Function to be used after estimation of daily tagloss rate
model	The model of parameter to be used, can be 1, 2, L1, L2, R1 or R2
method	Can be NULL, "delta", "SE", "Hessian", "MCMC", or "PseudoHessianFromMCMC"
replicates	Number of replicates to estimate se of output
x	A Tagloss fitted model

### Details

Tagloss\_model returns the daily rate of tag loss.

### Value

Return the daily rate of tag loss if hessian is null or a data.frame with distribution of daily rate of tag loss if hessian is not null.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

### See Also

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_simulate\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

### Examples

```

## Not run:
library(phenology)

# Example
t <- 1:1000
par <- c(D1=200, D2D1=100, D3D2=200,
        A=-logit(0.02), B=-logit(0.05), C=-logit(0.07))

```

```

y <- Tagloss_model(t, par, model="1")
plot(x=t, y, type="l")
par <- c(D1_1=200, D2D1_1=100, D3D2_1=200,
        A_1=-logit(0.02), B_1=-logit(0.05), C_1=-logit(0.07))
y <- Tagloss_model(t, par, model="1")
phenology:::plot.Tagloss(x=list(), t=1:1000, fitted.parameters=par, model="1")

# Fig1A in Rivalan et al. 2005 (note an error for a0; a0 must be negative)
par <- c(a0=-1E5, a1=-2000, a2=0, a3=2*max(t), a4=0.1)
y <- Tagloss_model(t, par)
plot(x=t, y, type="l")

# Fig1B in Rivalan et al. 2005
par <- c(a0=-0.5, a1=-2000, a2=-0.001, a3=0, a4=0.1)
y <- Tagloss_model(t, par)
plot(x=t, y, type="l")

# Fig1C in Rivalan et al. 2005
par <- c(a0=-1, a1=-6, a2=0, a3=0, a4=0)
y <- Tagloss_model(t, par)
plot(x=t, y, type="l")

# Fig1D in Rivalan et al. 2005
par <- c(a0=-1, a1=-6, a2=0, a3=0, a4=0.1)
y <- Tagloss_model(t, par)
plot(x=t, y, type="l")

# Fig1E in Rivalan et al. 2005
par <- c(a0=-0.1, a1=-10, a2=-0.2, a3=60, a4=0.1)
y <- Tagloss_model(t, par)
plot(x=t, y, type="l")

# Fig1F in Rivalan et al. 2005
par <- c(a0=-0.1, a1=-10, a2=0.2, a3=60, a4=0.1)
y <- Tagloss_model(t, par)
plot(x=t, y, type="l")

# Example with fitted data
data_f_21 <- Tagloss_format(outLR, model="21")
# Without the N20 the computing is much faster
data_f_21_fast <- subset(data_f_21, subset=(is.na(data_f_21$N20)))
par <- c('D1_2' = 49.086835072129126,
        'D2D1_2' = 1065.0992647723231,
        'D3D2_2' = 6.15531475922079,
        'A_2' = 5.2179675647973758,
        'B_2' = 8.0045560376751386,
        'C_2' = 8.4082505219581876,
        'D1_1' = 177.23337287498103,
        'D2D1_1' = 615.42690323741033,
        'D3D2_1' = 2829.0806609455867,
        'A_1' = 28.500118091731551,
        'B_1' = 10.175426055942701,
        'C_1' = 6.9616630417169398)

```



```

o <- Tagloss_fit(data=data_f_21_fast, fitted.parameters=par)
t <- 1:10
y <- Tagloss_model(t, o$par, model="1")
y <- Tagloss_model(t, x=o, method=NULL, model="1")
y <- Tagloss_model(t, x=o, method="Hessian", model="1", replicates=1000)

## End(Not run)

```

---

Tagloss_simulate	<i>Return a list with the number of days different kinds of individuals are seen.</i>
------------------	---

---

### Description

Generate data with known features.  
model\_before is applied to par parameter.  
model\_after is applied after par is separated in p1, p2, pL1, pL2, pR1 and pR2 parameters.  
pobservation can be a vector of daily probabilities to be captured. The last value is repeated if necessary.  
The maximum number of days of observation is exp(LengthObservation["max"]).  
If model="12" then par must have \_1 and \_2 parameters.  
if model="LR" then par must have \_L2, \_L1, \_R2, R1 parameters.

### Usage

```

Tagloss_simulate(
  n = 500,
  par,
  pobobservation = c(rep(0.05, 70), 0.01),
  LengthObservation = c(min = 0, max = 9),
  dailysurvival = 0.999,
  model = "12",
  model_before = NULL,
  model_after = NULL,
  progressbar = TRUE
)

```

### Arguments

n	Number of individuals to simulate
par	Set of parameters
pobobservation	Probability of daily observation
LengthObservation	The log of number of days of observations is a random number between min and max
dailysurvival	Daily probability of survival

model	Must be "12" or "LR"
model_before	Transformation of parameters before to use Tagloss_model()
model_after	Transformation of parameters after to use Tagloss_model()
progressbar	Is a progressbar should be shown?

### Details

Tagloss\_simulate returns a list with the number of days different kinds of individuals are seen.

### Value

Return a list with the number of days different kinds of individuals are seen.

### Author(s)

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

### See Also

Other Model of Tag-loss: [Tagloss\\_LengthObs\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_L\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_cumul\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_daymax\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_fit\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_format\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\\_p\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_mcmc\(\)](#), [Tagloss\\_model\(\)](#), [logLik.Tagloss\(\)](#), [o\\_4p\\_p1p2](#), [plot.TaglossData\(\)](#), [plot.Tagloss\(\)](#)

### Examples

```
library(phenology)
## Not run:
# Example
par <- structure(c(49.5658922243074, 808.136085362158, 106.283783786853,
5.22150592456511, 8.00608716525864, 8.32718202233396, 150.612916258503,
715.865805125223, 2242.06574225966, 119.212383120678, 10.1860735529433,
7.14231725937626), .Names = c("D1_2", "D2D1_2", "D3D2_2", "A_2",
"B_2", "C_2", "D1_1", "D2D1_1", "D3D2_1", "A_1", "B_1", "C_1"))
cmr <- Tagloss_simulate(n=500,
                        par=par, model="12")
cmr_f <- Tagloss_format(cmr, model="12")

## End(Not run)
```

---

toggle_Min_PMin	<i>Transform a set of parameters from Min, MinB or MinE to PMin, PminB or PminE, or reverse</i>
-----------------	---

---

### Description

This function is used to transform a set of parameters that uses Min, MinB or MinE to a set of parameters that uses PMin, PminB or PminE, or reverse.

**Usage**

```
toggle_Min_PMin(parameters = stop("A set of parameters must be indicated"))
```

**Arguments**

parameters      Set of current parameters

**Details**

toggle\_Min\_PMin transforms a set of parameters from Min, MinB or MinE to PMin, PminB or PminE, or reverse

**Value**

Return a set of modified parameters

**Author(s)**

Marc Girondot <marc.girondot@gmail.com>

**Examples**

```
# Read a file with data
data(Gratiot)
# Generate a formatted list named data_Gratiot
refdate <- as.Date("2001-01-01")
data_Gratiot<-add_phenology(Gratiot, name="Complete", reference=refdate, format="%d/%m/%Y")
# Generate initial points for the optimisation
parg<-par_init(data_Gratiot)
# Change the parameters to PMinB and PMinE
parg1<-toggle_Min_PMin(parameters=parg)
# And change back to MinB and MinE
parg2<-toggle_Min_PMin(parameters=parg1)
```

# Index

- \* **Clutch**
  - phenology-package, 3
- \* **ECF**
  - phenology-package, 3
- \* **Ecology**
  - phenology-package, 3
- \* **Exponential regression**
  - ExponentialRegression, 24
- \* **Fill gaps for RMU**
  - phenology2fitRMU, 88
- \* **Fill gaps in RMU**
  - CI.RMU, 16
  - fitRMU, 37
  - fitRMU\_MHmcmc, 42
  - fitRMU\_MHmcmc\_p, 44
  - logLik.fitRMU, 72
  - plot.fitRMU, 96
- \* **Model of Clutch Frequency**
  - ECFOCF\_f, 20
  - ECFOCF\_full, 22
  - fitCF, 27
  - fitCF\_MHmcmc, 34
  - fitCF\_MHmcmc\_p, 36
  - generateCF, 51
  - lnLCF, 68
  - logLik.ECFOCF, 71
  - plot.ECFOCF, 94
  - plot.TableECFOCF, 108
  - TableECFOCF, 137
- \* **Model of Interesting Period**
  - IPFit, 54
  - IPModel, 61
  - IPPredict, 63
  - plot.IP, 99
  - summary.IP, 132
- \* **Model of Remigration Interval**
  - Bayesian.remigration, 13
  - LnRI\_norm, 69
  - plot.Remigration, 106
- RI, 129
- \* **Model of Tag-loss**
  - logLik.Tagloss, 74
  - o\_4p\_p1p2, 83
  - plot.Tagloss, 110
  - plot.TaglossData, 114
  - Tagloss\_cumul, 139
  - Tagloss\_daymax, 142
  - Tagloss\_fit, 143
  - Tagloss\_format, 147
  - Tagloss\_L, 149
  - Tagloss\_LengthObs, 154
  - Tagloss\_mcmc, 155
  - Tagloss\_mcmc\_p, 157
  - Tagloss\_model, 158
  - Tagloss\_simulate, 161
- \* **OCF**
  - phenology-package, 3
- \* **Phenology model**
  - adapt\_parameters, 6
  - add\_phenology, 7
  - add\_SE, 10
  - AutoFitPhenology, 11
  - BE\_to\_LBLE, 15
  - extract\_result, 26
  - fit\_phenology, 46
  - Gratiot, 53
  - L\_to\_LBLE, 75
  - LBLE\_to\_BE, 64
  - LBLE\_to\_L, 65
  - likelihood\_phenology, 66
  - logLik.phenology, 73
  - map\_Gratiot, 76
  - map\_phenology, 77
  - MarineTurtles\_2002, 80
  - MinBMinE\_to\_Min, 81
  - par\_init, 85
  - phenology, 87
  - phenology2fitRMU, 88

- phenology\_MHmcmc, 90
- phenology\_MHmcmc\_p, 92
- plot.phenology, 102
- plot.phenologymap, 105
- plot\_delta, 115
- plot\_phi, 116
- print.phenology, 118
- print.phenologymap, 119
- print.phenologyout, 121
- remove\_site, 122
- result\_Gratiot, 123
- result\_Gratiot1, 124
- result\_Gratiot2, 125
- result\_Gratiot\_Flat, 126
- result\_Gratiot\_mcmc, 127
- summary.phenology, 133
- summary.phenologymap, 135
- summary.phenologyout, 136
- \* **Phenology**
- phenology-package, 3
- \* **Seasonality**
- phenology-package, 3
- \* **datasets**
- Gratiot, 53
- map\_Gratiot, 76
- MarineTurtles\_2002, 80
- o\_4p\_p1p2, 83
- outLR, 82
- result\_Gratiot, 123
- result\_Gratiot1, 124
- result\_Gratiot2, 125
- result\_Gratiot\_Flat, 126
- result\_Gratiot\_mcmc, 127
- \* **tagloss**
- phenology-package, 3
  
- adapt\_parameters, 6, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
- add\_phenology, 7, 7, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
- add\_SE, 7, 9, 10, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
  
- AutoFitPhenology, 7, 9, 11, 11, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
- Bayesian.remigration, 13, 70, 107, 130
- BE\_to\_LBLE, 7, 9, 11, 12, 15, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
- CI.RMU, 16, 39, 43, 45, 72, 97
- ECFOCF\_f, 20, 23, 30, 35, 37, 52, 68, 71, 95, 110, 138
- ECFOCF\_full, 21, 22, 30, 35, 37, 52, 68, 71, 95, 110, 138
- ExponentialRegression, 24
- extract\_result, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 26, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
- fit\_phenology, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 46, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
- fitCF, 21, 23, 27, 35, 37, 52, 68, 71, 95, 110, 138
- fitCF\_MHmcmc, 21, 23, 30, 34, 37, 52, 68, 71, 95, 110, 138
- fitCF\_MHmcmc\_p, 21, 23, 30, 35, 36, 52, 68, 71, 95, 110, 138
- fitRMU, 17, 37, 43, 45, 72, 97
- fitRMU\_MHmcmc, 17, 39, 42, 45, 72, 97
- fitRMU\_MHmcmc\_p, 17, 39, 43, 44, 72, 97
- fixed.parameters0, 50
  
- generateCF, 21, 23, 30, 35, 37, 51, 68, 71, 95, 110, 138
- Gratiot, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 53, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
  
- IPFit, 54, 62, 63, 100, 133
- IPModel, 56, 61, 63, 100, 133
- IPPredict, 56, 62, 63, 100, 133
  
- L\_to\_LBLE, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 75, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91,

- 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 LBLE\_to\_BE, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 LBLE\_to\_L, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 likelihood\_phenology, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 66, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 lnLCF, *21, 23, 30, 35, 37, 52, 68, 71, 95, 110, 138*  
 LnRI\_norm, *14, 69, 107, 130*  
 logLik.ECFOCF, *21, 23, 30, 35, 37, 52, 68, 71, 95, 110, 138*  
 logLik.fitRMU, *17, 39, 43, 45, 72, 97*  
 logLik.phenology, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 73, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 logLik.Tagloss, *74, 83, 112, 115, 140, 143, 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 159, 162*  
  
 map\_Gratiot, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 76, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 map\_phenology, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 77, 80, 81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 MarineTurtles\_2002, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 MinBMinE\_to\_Min, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
  
 o\_4p\_p1p2, *75, 83, 112, 115, 140, 143, 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 159, 162*  
  
 outLR, *82*  
 par\_init, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 85, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 Parameter\_Global\_Year, *84*  
 phenology, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 87, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 phenology-package, *3*  
 phenology2fitRMU, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 88, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 phenology\_MHmcmc, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 90, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 phenology\_MHmcmc\_p, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 plot.ECFOCF, *21, 23, 30, 35, 37, 52, 68, 71, 94, 110, 138*  
 plot.fitRMU, *17, 39, 43, 45, 72, 96*  
 plot.IP, *56, 62, 63, 99, 133*  
 plot.phenology, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 102, 106, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 plot.phenologymap, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 105, 116, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*  
 plot.Remigration, *14, 70, 106, 130*  
 plot.TableECFOCF, *21, 23, 30, 35, 37, 52, 68, 71, 95, 108, 138*  
 plot.Tagloss, *75, 83, 110, 115, 140, 143, 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 159, 162*  
 plot.TaglossData, *75, 83, 112, 114, 140, 143, 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 159, 162*  
 plot\_delta, *7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 115, 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137*

- plot\_phi, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64, 65,  
 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89, 91,  
 93, 104, 106, 116, 116, 119–121,  
 123–128, 134, 135, 137
- print.phenology, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54,  
 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88,  
 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 118,  
 120, 121, 123–128, 134, 135, 137
- print.phenologymap, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48,  
 54, 64, 65, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86,  
 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117,  
 119, 119, 121, 123–128, 134, 135,  
 137
- print.phenologyout, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48,  
 54, 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86,  
 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117,  
 119, 120, 121, 123–128, 134, 135,  
 137
- remove\_site, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54, 64,  
 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88, 89,  
 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117, 119–121,  
 122, 124–128, 134, 135, 137
- result\_Gratiot, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54,  
 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88,  
 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117,  
 119–121, 123, 123, 125–128, 134,  
 135, 137
- result\_Gratiot1, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54,  
 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88,  
 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117,  
 119–121, 123, 124, 124, 126–128,  
 134, 135, 137
- result\_Gratiot2, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48, 54,  
 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86, 88,  
 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117,  
 119–121, 123–125, 125, 127, 128,  
 134, 135, 137
- result\_Gratiot\_Flat, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27,  
 48, 54, 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81,  
 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116,  
 117, 119–121, 123–126, 126, 128,  
 134, 135, 137
- result\_Gratiot\_mcmc, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27,  
 48, 54, 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81,  
 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116,  
 117, 119–121, 123–127, 127, 134,  
 135, 137
- RI, 14, 70, 107, 129
- shift\_sinusoid, 130
- summary.IP, 56, 62, 63, 100, 132
- summary.phenology, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27, 48,  
 54, 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81, 86,  
 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116, 117,  
 119–121, 123–128, 133, 135, 137
- summary.phenologymap, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27,  
 48, 54, 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81,  
 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116,  
 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135,  
 137
- summary.phenologyout, 7, 9, 11, 12, 16, 27,  
 48, 54, 64, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79–81,  
 86, 88, 89, 91, 93, 104, 106, 116,  
 117, 119–121, 123–128, 134, 135,  
 136
- TableECFOCF, 21, 23, 30, 35, 37, 52, 68, 71,  
 95, 110, 137
- Tagloss\_cumul, 75, 83, 112, 115, 139, 143,  
 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 159,  
 162
- Tagloss\_daymax, 75, 83, 112, 115, 140, 142,  
 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 159,  
 162
- Tagloss\_fit, 75, 83, 112, 115, 139, 140, 143,  
 143, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 159,  
 162
- Tagloss\_format, 75, 83, 112, 115, 140, 143,  
 146, 147, 150, 154, 156, 158, 159,  
 162
- Tagloss\_L, 75, 83, 112, 115, 140, 143, 146,  
 148, 149, 154, 156, 158, 159, 162
- Tagloss\_LengthObs, 75, 83, 112, 115, 140,  
 143, 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158,  
 159, 162
- Tagloss\_mcmc, 75, 83, 112, 115, 140, 143,  
 146, 148, 150, 154, 155, 158, 159,  
 162
- Tagloss\_mcmc\_p, 75, 83, 112, 115, 140, 143,  
 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 157, 159,  
 162
- Tagloss\_model, 75, 83, 112, 115, 140, 143,  
 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158, 158,  
 162
- Tagloss\_simulate, 75, 83, 112, 115, 140,  
 143, 146, 148, 150, 154, 156, 158,  
 159, 161
- toggle\_Min\_PMin, 162